

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICIAL LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see A-2, Department of Defense, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.					1		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQF			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	01 Sep 71	2400	01 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Aspen, B-Pro, C CP-143 984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-153012, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166 993, D CP, 2/2-249023, 1-231010, 1/2-261037, Rcn Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK	GD			
3	0050		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: ARVN NLS: 1 CP, 2-076277, 1-090270, 3-071275, 2 CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3 Hawk Hill, 4 CP, 2-140230, 1-120236, 3 Center, R-West, 77th CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1, 2-Mary Ann.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD			
4		0059	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Neg RS of field elements day 1.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD			
5	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
6	0110		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: Hook move for A approved for 010800. A notified by 1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, CO	GD			
7		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
8	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
10		0425	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Duncan by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
12		0500	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Express 32 (NFI) into LH 33.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
13		0525	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Express 32 (NFI) out of LH 35 w/ neg results; into LH 34.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
14		0525	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Mortar Report: 4.2:1 self-ill and 1 unobs. Expended 30 HE, 13 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
15		0540	(C) To Bde/Larry by DB: Express 32 (NFI) left LH 34; found well-used trail in southern central part of box.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD			
16		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
17		0650	(C) To Bde/Lurata by RR: Express 11 (NFI) into AC 36; clear/JED.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
18		0755	(C) To Bde/Chaykowsky by DB: Express 11 (NFI) into AC 39; clear RforF/JED.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

By RB/1Su

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the Staff Officer or Deputy Officer in the Component Agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0805	(C) To Bde/Dicoske by ME: Radar Rpt: 2 sets, 1 operational at Pro employed from 2000 to 0800.	DO, S-2, GS, Bde	GD
20	0612	0820	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: Clearance to Murata 011900-020600 NH33 2608-3009-3405-3004 (neg) NH34 UL 3507, IR 3902, NH 31 UL 0609, IR 1603 both clear, initials JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21		0815	(U) To Bde/CMB by ME: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		0833	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Express 11 (NFI) found following: At 235075, 2 bunkers; at 236076 seeds and bark drying; at 209074 fresh digging; at 208072 2 bunkers and 1 hooch and engaged. Helix 24 (NFI) is processing arty into area.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		0839	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: 020500-022000 BT1308-1708-1709-2109-2112-1712-1310-start; BT2208-2708-2712-2212.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
24		0850	(C) To Bde/Kykosuki by ME: LFC Shannon left for Chu Lai at 0845.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0850	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Express 11 (NFI) left AC 39 at 0848.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	0900		(U) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27		0909	(C) To Bde/Hall by ME: RS 020800-1800; LOH 021500-1700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28	0927	0933	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to Schuman: DLG 02 0500-2000; AC 30 UL 2903, IR BS3393; AC/APD 31 UL BS1994, IR 3390; AC 32 1308-1708-1709-2109-2112-1712-1310-start; AC 33 2208-2708-2712-2212-start. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
29	0932	0945	(C) To Bde/Schuman by ME: A Co hook move LZ1-0932, 28 pax, LZ2-1005, 29 pax and 2 dogs LZ3-1010, 20 pax.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		0957	(U) Data for Recon EF passed to Bde/Schuman by ME.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1010	(C) To Bde/Dowley by ME: Gen McDonough arrived Pro at 1012; COL Smith arrived at 1013.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1012	(C) To Bde/Kykosuki by ME: Loc changes: C 1-157010, 2-166095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use by the Staff of AR 220-15, the Adjutant General's Office, and the Staff of the Adjutant General's Office.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BOCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1045		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: AC/APD 31 has new LR: 3390.	DO,S-3,M	GD
34		1045	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: IFC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1042.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
35	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co-Pro.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36	1107		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: Recon EF has been turned down for tomorrow. Reply: EF is to change batteries in sensors.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
37	1119		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI at 200119, mid morning, code C.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
38		1127	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: COL Smith departed at 1126; Gen McDonough departed 1116.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
39		1208	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: C 1-151006, D CP-244025, 1-221009.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40	1240		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: CA postponed at least 1 hr, maybe more; they will keep us informed. Few time: 1400.	DO,S-3,CO,A	GD
41	1240		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: 1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,Arty,M	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc change: D CP-243024.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1313	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: AC 11 02-0500-2000 cleared JED.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
44	1324		(C) Fm Bde/CVP to ME: Clear for PFs fm now until 1800: UL 1312, LR 1610 ASAP; clear by IFC Dearing.	DO,S-3,CO,II,Bde	GD
45		1318	(C) Late Entry: Aus MAJ and COL arrived at Pro at 1315. Departed at 1445.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
46		1410	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: D CP-242026, 1-231006.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: LOH to Blue Star at 1500.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
48		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc of LZ Black Hawk is 33320971.	DO,S-3,CO,II,Bde	GD
49		1450	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: At 1425 at 171 992 1/2/C found 117 lb bomb, lot #JA-40-19, dtd 2-69, serial #050450, letters C-10L. They will blow in place of day.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
50	1500		(C) Loc changes: C 1/2-171993, 2/2-171991.	M,Arty,DO	GD
51		1550	(C) To Bde/Dowley by JN: Loc changes: D 1/2-250035.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

FORM NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Sep 71	2400	01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		1700	(U) CA data for A Co passed to Bde/Schuman by Nelson.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-225066, 2-243075, 3-216065, D CP-241026, 2/2-w/CP, 1/1, 1/2-no commo	M, Arty, DO	GD
54		1755	(C) Dustoff complete for C Co: Konarske, R.L. dusted off for FUD. Dustoff requested at 1720. Called to CL Dustoff by Nelson.	DO, S-1, S-3, CO	GD
55		1815	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JM: Req EOD tm at Blue Star at 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56	1800	1815	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JM: Loc changes: D CP-244030, 1-218009.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	1820		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JM: URIs at 202125, code C, late afternoon and at 207120, code A, late afternoon.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
58		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		2010	(C) To Bde/Salles, Tam Ky, Hawk Hill by JM: Finals: A CP-227066, 2-243071, 3-208068, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-153007, 2/1-157004, 1/2-171989, 2/2-171091, D CP-244030, 1-218009, 1/2-256025, 2/2-w/CP, Recon-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK, HH	GD
60	2029		(C) Fm Bde/WRT to RR: EOD team at Pro at 021000.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
62	2145		(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to RR: 021300, 3-2-1, Recon eagle flight approved.	DO, S-3, CO, R	GD
63		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
64	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
65		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1425 at 171992 1/2/C found 1 117 pound bomb which they will destroy. At 1755 at 143984, C Co had a man dusted off with FUD.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

CA REQUEST

#1: DFG 021300, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) EF OF RCN/TM**CONFIDENTIAL**

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>172097</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1
2	<u>172097</u>	<u>182093</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>"</u>	2
3	<u>182093</u>	<u>183098</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>"</u>	3
4	<u>183098</u>	<u>184093</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>"</u>	4
5	<u>184093</u>	<u>193074</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>"</u>	5
	<u>193074</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C K 394 Freq 65.95 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DFG 021230 Freq G/C STAMPED 84To: S. Hoeman
Source: Eger
DTG 01/0957

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DFG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DFG Freq G/C **CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, 1 Nov 62, and the Department Agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078				
		FROM	TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-227066, 2-243071, 3-208068, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-153007, 2/1-157004, 1/2-171989, 2/2-171991, D CP-244030, 1-218009, 1/2-156025, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
3		0005	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: RS of C and D 0900-1200; D has sit-down LZ, C doesn't.		DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
4	0007		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: D/1-6 NLS: CP-278000, 1-296016, 2-284988, mechs: 287001, 286000, 288001, 285988, 247016, 246015.		DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
5	0009		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: ARVN NLS: 1 CP, 3-075273, 1-086277, 2-086289, 2 CP-West, 1-Siberia, 2-051271, 3-058270, 3-Hawk Hill, 4 CP, 3-Center, 1-144236, 2-120236, Rcn, LRRP-West, 77 Rgt CP, 1-Tien Phuoc, 2, 3-Maryann.		DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
6	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0120	(C) To Digest 06P (NFI) by DB: Cleared grids 137111, 145109, 169122, 158115, 190139 for scheduled fires around Tien Phuoc DTG ASAP-020600.		DO, S-3, CO	GD
8		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
10		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
12		0510	(C) To Bde/Lawrence by DB: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 had 1 obs, 1 unobs and 1 self-ill; exp: 60 HE, 28 ill.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Lawrence by DB.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15	0750	0755	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to RR to Murata: NH 33 and 34 DTG 021900-030600; clear/BY.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
16		0756	(U) To Bde/SC by RR: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0818	0844	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to RR to JBR: AC 32 and 31, DTG 030500-052000; clear/JHD.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					2	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			OFFICER'S NAME		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQK			Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 02 Sep 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 02 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-144984, 1-159006.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
19		0910	(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Sniper Rpt: 2 field, 2-Pro, 1-30 day loss, 0-shots, 0-kills 2-missions.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 0900 at 210 015 RS bird, tail #16491 took 12 rds automatic fire fm 210015. There were neg hits; neg casualties.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
21	0915		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Schuman to RR: Bde S5 to Pro day 3 AM for preliminary insp.	DO, S-3, S-5, CO	GD	
22		0953	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Cancelled EOD Team.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
23		1016	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes: A CP-229067, 1/1-204065, 2/1-213065, C CP-144 984, 1-148010, 2-175994, D CP-244029, 1-270008, 2-254025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
24	1030		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: D/1-6 loc ch's: CP, 2-282095, 1-296016.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD	
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2-248075.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
26		1120	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req swing bird 030800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby). Req approved at 1140. Murata to RR.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD	
27		1213	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: A CP-230067 3/1-204063, 3/2-213063, D 2-254027.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
28		1220	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith and MAJ Holland arrived at A Co field loc 1220.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
29	1243		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD	
30		1255	(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: COL Smith departed C Co.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2-245074, D 1/2-253 028, 2/2-w/CP, Recon EF-172097.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
32		1310	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro 1310.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
33		1330	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Rec'd agent report and passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
34		1340	(U) CA request passed to Bde/Murata by Rosane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes A 1/3-207060, D 2-254027, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
36	1421		(C) Fm Rear to ID: Have lost wans rpt; need another one.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 200-5, Appendix B, General Order of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional #173078			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	02 Sep 71	2400	02 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1500	(C) Loc changes: C 1LP-157005, Rcn-182 093.	M, Arty, DO		GD
38		1535 (C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Gen Hollingsworth arrived at 1401 and left at 1450.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
39		1535 (C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH on station at 1510.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
40		1600 (U) To Bde/Murata by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
41		1604 (C) CA data passed to Bde/Pane by CT.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
42	1700	(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO		GD
43	1725	(C) Fm Rear to JN: LOH 031000-031100.	DO, S-3, CO		GD
44		1805 (C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: A 2-Aspen.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
45		1930 (C) To Bde/Schuman by CT: 2/C at 178992 at 1800 found 8x12x7 hooch w/bunker underneath. In hooch were 3 booby trap devices, 2 GI helmet liners, 1 GI helmet, misc other equip. Element believes hooch to be mess hall. Last use 24 hours; will mech area. 7 well used trails leading to and from hooch.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde		GD
46		1930 (C) To Bde/Schuman by CT: 1/D at 215007 at 1905 had 2 IVA KIA in mech. CIA 2 AK47, 1 ruck, 2 VC ponchos, neg ID, letter to Hanoi. Military age males wearing green uniforms were travelling W on E-W trail.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
47		2000 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
48		2030 (C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Finals: A CP-232066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-208057, 2/3-211058, B-Pro, C CP-143983, 1/1-152007, 2/1-151009, 2-176992, D CP-244030, 1-233006, 1/2-253027, 2/2-w/CP, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
49	2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD
50	2120	(C) Fm 1-6/Casserto to CT: D/1-6 NLs-CP-288005, 1-294016, 2-286006; mechs: 288004, 288006, 293017, 293015, 294015, 295014.	DO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
51		2122 (C) To Bde/Hall by CT: Req 3 dog teams for 3 Co on day 3.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANE REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct 5 x A operations in assigned AOb. B Co. continues to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.c. C Co. continues to conduct 5 x A operations in assigned AOd. D Co. continues to conduct 2 x A operations in assigned AOe. Recon retrain, refits, secures, & constructs FSB Pro. Also prepares ^{to conduct} EF's & security patrols on order.

f. _____

Bde: Lawrence

BY: Blivins 020515

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 021800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Maj. Kay
 Line #2: (Operation) CE / CA of Aco 2 ptt

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>245075</u>	<u>015348</u> (LZ ASPEN)	37		<u>Secure</u>	1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C S-11 Freq 39.30 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to 1R0 DTG 1530 Freq 6380

G/C Stanfed 84

To: MURATA
 BY: ROSANE
 021340

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873521

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/12/92

184094 - 35 - AAU - Mini
- Audio
182093 - 32 AAU, MINT (sesmit)

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, 1 Nov 62. The reporting agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQY			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	03 Sep 71	2400 03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-232066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-208057, 2/3-211058, B-Pro, C CP-143983, 1/1-152007, 2/1-151009, 2-176992, D CP, 2/2-244030, 1-223006, 1/2-253027, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Morris by DB: RS A 0900-1100; they have sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
9		0535	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Mortar Rpt: 1 self-ill, 1 obs, 1 unobs; 57 HE, 6 Ill exp.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
10		0545	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Salles by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12		0700	(C) To Bde/Tarry by DB: Req RS 040800-1800; LOH 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
13	0705		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: Neg dog tm today; 1 possibly 2 tomorrow.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD	
14	0705		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: 4-3 responsible for react force for convoy leaving Tam Ky at 041000 to Tien Phuoc and back to Tam Ky. CS: Socker 14, freq: 36.00.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
15	0755	0802	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Basnar: NH 33, 34 need clearance; NH 31 UL BT0609, IT 1603; all clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
16		0758	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
17	0810		(C) Fm Bde/Knipe to RR: AF photographers to Pro at 040915 to film short movie about "Combat Weather Support."	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
18	0812		(C) Fm Bde/Knipe to RR: Docs CIA by 1/D on day 30 of neg military significance.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
19		0840	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: CA request passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
John A. Allen

SIGNATURE
John A. Allen
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Date 7-21-92; Declassified
 100 Years

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form
Office of Deputy Chief

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

OR INSTALLATION

d Inf

CQK

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Sep 71

2400

03 Sep 71

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-232067,3-208058.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21		0906	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Req 3 dog tms for B Co.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22	0907	0913	(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR to Murata: Need clearance: AC 30 309227-109144 to cover con- vay 1000m each side of road; AC 38 UL BT2704, BT 3096; both clear/JHD; AC 38 needs 1-6 - clearance also.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
23	0908		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M,Arty	GD
24		0928	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH at Pro at 031000.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes C CP-143984,1-149009.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
26	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: URI at 101 264, code C, early AM.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
27		1004	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Req SOI change; D Co internal to A/L and vice versa. Approved.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde,D	GD
28	1004		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Neg dogs for day 4.	DO,S-3,CO,B	GD
29		1010	(C) To Bde by RR: LOH on station at 1010	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
30	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: D/1-6 locs: 291- 006,294016,282989.	DO,S-3,M,Arty	GD
31	1100		(U) Neg location changes.	M,Arty,DO	GD
32	1140	1144	(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to RR to Murata: Need clearance: AC 32 BT2109-2116-1308-1708-1709- start (ext on N part). clear/JHD.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
33	1140		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: Saber 75 (NFI) into AC 32; clear FforF by Dewing.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34		1154	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: C 1/2-176997,2/2-178995, D CP-240032,2-251026.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1220	(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Saber 75 (NFI) out of AC 32 w/neg findings.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: C 1-147012.	M,Arty,DO	GD
37	1300		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: 1 Dog tm will be available at 040800 on Blue Star.	DO,S-3,CO,B	GD
38	1300		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: Suspect enemy loc at 124273, code C, late morning.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
39	1340		(C) Fm Tan Ky/Nelson to RR: Grid 169109 (AC 32) clear Tien Phuoc/HAU; Tan Ky/DO.	DO,S-3,CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
4INSTALLATION
InfLOCATION
B3 Professional

HR173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
DATETO
DATE

0001

03 Sep 71

2400

03 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	1324		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: D/1-6 locs: 287008, 294014, 286997.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD
41		1355	(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Loc changes: A CP-233066.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1410		(C) Fm Rear to ME: B Co (rear) wants a list of elements new men are assigned to so that their mail can be sent to the right element.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
43	1413		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44	1500		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45	1515		(U) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CT: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, ID	GD
46	1530		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CT: Convoy planned for day 4 has been cancelled. Reaction force from 4-3 no longer needed.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
47	1548		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to CT: 2 dog tms will be at Blue Star 040800 for B Co CA. 1 dog has stitches in one of his legs and may have to go in early if stitches come out.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
48		1605	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Loc changes D 1-226006, 1/2-251023, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1607		(C) Fm Bde/Smith to CT: RS bird 030800-1800; LOH 1500-1600.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
50	1635		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CT: LOH approved 04-0830-04-0930 to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
51	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-234066, 1/3-213059, 2/3-215057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52	1718		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CT: Only 1 dog will be available for B Co CA.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
53	1721		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CT: B Co AO cleared by Tam Ky/DO and 5 ARVN/LTT.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
54		1800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		1845	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Finals: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-213055, 2/3-213057, B-Pro, C CP 143984, 1/1-148013, 2/1-146004, 1/2-175997, 2/2-180995, D CO, 2/2-239030, 1-225004, 1/2-215023, Ron-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/22/92

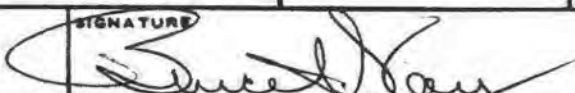
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4	4
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
mf		LZ Professional			
		13078			
		CONFIDENTIAL			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		0000 03 Sep 71		2400 03 Sep 71	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			INITIALS	
2120		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to CF: D/1-6 CP-287997, 1291017, 2-287012.		M, Arty, DO	GD
2126		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CF: PSDF box UL 1412 LR 1610; DTG 040800-041600.		DC, S-3, CO, M	GD
2144		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CF: ARVN locs: 1-5 is moving; 2-5 CP-West, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-062274, 065273, 064279, 3-5 Hawk Hill, 4-5 CP, 3-Center 1-134246, 2-119234, Rcn-992226, IRRP-984286, 77 Rgr-Tien Phuoc and Maryann.		M, Arty, DO	GD
2200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
2225		(C) Fm D Co to DB: Element had a mech detonate at 2220 at 240030. Checked out at first light w/neg results.		DC, S-3, CO	GD
2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S-3	GD
2320		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to DB: CA/CE for day 4 has been cancelled/MAJ Kelly due to lack of air assets.		DO, S-3, CO, B, C	GD
2400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
SUMMARY:		At 2220 at 240030 CP/D Co had a mech detonate with negative results. There were negative further significant events.			
2400		(U) Journal closed.			GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE



By RB/15u

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 031700-041700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. minus continues S + H operations in assigned AO

b. B Co. CH's from FSB Pro into assigned AO to conduct S + H operations:

AO: 2100 to 2700 to 270 978 along southern 4/3 AO boundary to 2294 to 2298 to 2198 to START 040600 - 181800

C Co. CB's from field to FSB Pro to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.

d. D Co. continues S + H operations in assigned AO

e. Recon continues to retrain & refit on FSB Pro. Also prepared to conduct EF's & security patrols on order.

f. _____

10

Bde & Salles
By: Blevins

030545

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

041000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. Dewing
 (Operation) CE of CG to Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
	<u>144984</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
02	<u>144013</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>21</u>			2
113	<u>177944</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>23</u>			3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ: L G/C Q 39 Freq 55.55 Line #8 LZ# L G/C Subway 28A Freq 55.55

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 040930 Freq 63.80

G/C Stampede 87

041300 - Alternate Ballgame

CA REQUEST

Immediately following above
 Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. Dewing
 Line #2: (Operation) CA of B Co to A.C.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
P 11	Pro	227977	40	86	unsecure	1
P 391	Pro	227977	18	86	unsecure	2
P 102	Pro	246978	28		unsecure	3
P 113	Pro	235979	40		unsecure	4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 28A Freq 55.55 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq _____

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq _____

G/C

TO: MURATA

BY: ROSANE

03 0840

By RB/1SW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQ			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 04 Sep 71 2400 04 Sep 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-213055, 2/3-213057, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-148013, 2/1-146004, 1/2-175997, 2/2-180995, D CP-2/2-239030, 1-225004, 1/2-251023, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0120	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Neg field RS today.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD	
9		0510	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 5-1-1, 76 HE, 20 Ill exp; OH: 664 HE, 804 Ill 81 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 3-1, 72 HE, 15 WP exp; OH: 480 HE, 118 WP, 200 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
10		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Duncan by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12	0755	0830	(C) Fm Bde/CB to DB to Bates by CT: MH 33, 34, 31 DTG 041900-50000; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
13		0810	(U) To Bde/Murata by CT: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
14		0840	(C) To Bde/DEW by CT: LOH on station at 0835.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
15		0855	(C) To Tan Ky/LN by CT: PSDF box 040800-041600; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, TK	GD	
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 3-212055, D 1/2LP-249023.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
17		0910	(U) CA Request passed to Bde/Murata by CT.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
18	0920		(C) Fm Bde/CB to CT: DTG 050500-052000 AC 31 UL BS2399, IR 3392; MH BT1309-2209-2213-1813-1310-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
19		0928	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Reg 3 dogs be at Blue Star at 050800. Dog that arrived today is going back to Chu to have stitches removed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of the **1st Lt. (P)** or **1st Lt. (P)** or **1st Lt. (P)**
 Office of the **1st Lt. (P)** or **1st Lt. (P)** or **1st Lt. (P)**

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Sep 71	2400	04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0950	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LOH broke station at 0940.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Req LOH 051500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 050800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: C 1/1-144013, 2-178994, D 1/1-226002, 1/2LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1013	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: RS bird released to Lower Pad on 30 min standby. Bird will be back on station at Blue Star at 1300.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
24	1030		(C) Fm Bde/Cassette fm CT: D/1-6 CP-287997, 1-291017, 2-287012.	M, Arty, DO	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-207057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1200	(C) To Rear/KOK by JN: Dustoff req at 1115 (to Chm Lai dustoff/ELPO for 1/1/C line #77 with bee stings and breathing trouble at 144013. Dustoff completed at 1138.	DO, S-1, S-3, CO	GD
27		1207	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1215		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1245	(C) To Bde/CIB by CT: AC 31 and NH 32 both clear/JED.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: D 1-235000, 1/2-253025, 2/2-w/CP/	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1405	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Loc changes: D 1-229001.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1440	1510	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to RR to Nelson at Tam Ky: Red Clearance-scheduled fires ASAP-050600: 1914-2014-2015-2315-2312-1912-start. Clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, TK	GD
33	1500		(C) Location changes: C 1-147012, D 1LP-228004, 2-256020.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1603	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Loc changes: A 3-203055, D 2-256020.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1650		(C) Fm Rear to ME: Tell IFC Shannon that IG is delayed until day 0.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
36	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 3-205056.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37		1727	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1730	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1801	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

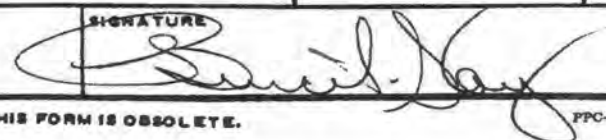
04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1847		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: Bde Scout dogs standing down-neg dogs; Div-neg dogs; neg dogs in future.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
41	1850		(C) Fm Bde/Smith to RR: IOH 051500-1600; RS to Blue Star 0700-1800.	DO,S-3,S-4,CO	GD
42		1930	(C) To Bde, Tam Ky and Hawk Hill by RR: Finals: A CP-234066,2-Aspen,1/3-207054,2/3-206056, B-Pro, C CP-143984,1/1-148012,2/1-146010,1/2-175998,2/2-180995, D CP-2/2-239030,1-229001,1/2-156014, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde,TK,HH	GD
43		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
45	2137		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: CA/CE approved 050630, 5-2-1; hook move approved for 1100.	DO,S-3,CO,B,C,D	GD
46		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47	2205		(C) Fm Bde/Paneto CT: D/1-6 NLS: CP-284012,1-276003,3-284009; mechs: 284013,283011,274003,286009.	M,Arty,DO	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
49	2305		(C) Fm Hill 270 to Plonka: At 2302, string 36, unknown, slight activation, neg grid.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
50		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1138 at 144013 man from 1/1/C Co was dusted off with bee stings and breathing trouble. Neg further significant events.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DATE 04/700-05/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct S & H operations in assigned HO.b. B Co. CH's from FSB Pro into assigned HO to conduct search & ambush operations. B Co. HO:2294-2298-2198-2100-2700-270977-along HOc. C Co. CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.d. D Co. CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro & moves from FSB Pro to Chu Lai by hook to refit & retraine. Recon neg change

f. _____

Bde: Duncan
Big's Blessings 05/10

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

0700
 #1: DTG 0500, 4-3 Inf, Requested By 41 Drawing
 Line #2: (Operation) CE of

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
101	230004	Pro	13	46	Secure	1
I 11 2	258013	Pro	15		"	2
I 39 3	234023	Pro	18		"	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C I 39M Freq 67.95 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Subway 28A Freq 67.45
 Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 050030 Freq 63.80
 G/C Stampede 84

ALT TIME

~~050900~~

immediately following Above CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 0500, 4-3 Inf, Requested By 41 Drawing
 Line #2: (Operation) CE of

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
Q 39	144984	Pro	18	62	Secure	1
Q 10 2	144013	Pro	21		"	2
Q 11 3	177904	Pro	23			3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Q 39 Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Subway 28A Freq 67.45
 Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

CONFIDENTIAL

040910

To Bde. Minutes
 by Sp/4. Trone R70

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

Immediately following Above

Line #1: DTG ~~0500~~, 4-3 Inf, Requested By H. Deery

Line #2: (Operation) CA of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
39	1 Pro	227 977	78 17	86	Unsecured	1
P10	2 2 Pro	236 979	28 25		"	2
P11	3 3 Pro	234 972	78 36		"	3
4						4
5		Subway 28A 67.45				5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C ~~Subway 28A 67.45~~ Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

CH 47

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 0500, 4-3 Inf, Requested By H. Deery

Line #2: (Operation) troops move to Ch La from Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	Pro	Central Block	30	60	Secure	1
2	Pro	" "	30		Secure	2
3	Pro	" "			Secure	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C ~~Subway 28A 67.45~~ Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 DTG Freq

G/C 040910 To Bde

ALT time 051100

muted
07 Sp/4 Tron
RTO

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 04 1105

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: BSW OH PCB 144013
2. REQUESTOR: STAMPED 84, BSW OH PCB 144013
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 AMBULATORY: _____
4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FMM: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Bee stings, trouble breathing in line No. 77
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Sit Down
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good
10. MARKING (SIDE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: QUEDEC 10
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Sp/4 Tron DUSTOFF 89
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: ELP TIME: 04 1115

TIME COMPLETED: 04 1138

ELP

Is Whole Blood Needed

NO... **CONFIDENTIAL**TO Rear 10K
BY NELLIE
Time 1200

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S USE For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	05 Sep 71	2400	05 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-207054, 2/3-206056, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-148012, 2/1-146010, 1/2-175998, 2/2-180995, D CP, 2/2-239030, 1-229001, 1/2-256014, Recon-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4	0110		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: Activation at 177 077 at 0052, string 36, 3 activation; 81mm TOT 0106, 8 rds HE.		DO, S-3, CO, Mtr	GD
5		0115	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Neg field RS today.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
6		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
10		0530	(C) To Bde/Morris by JP: Mortar Rpt: 1-11; 60 HE, 6 Ill 4.2 exp; OH: 899 HE, 147 WP, 798 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 414 HE, 118 WP, 294 Ill.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0530	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Morris by JP.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0755		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 has neg loc change.		N, Arty, DO	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc changes.		N, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: C-Pro, D-Pro.		M, Arty, DO	GD
16		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 155 rd off lower pad; req DOD team at Blue Star at 041400.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17		1015	(C) To Bde/CIB by ME: Loc changes: A CP-235065, 3-204052, B 1-238976.		N, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	1032		(C) Fm Bde/Stowes to ME: Pick up EOD tn at main air terminal at 1400.		DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
19	1055		(C) Fm Bde/Stowes to ME: Hill status rpt due today.		DO, S-3, CO, S-1	GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-202056, B CP-226077 2-232995, D-Chi Lai.		N, Arty, T	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of the Duty Officer at the Office of the Duty Officer, 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK				2	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		12 Professional 12173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 05 Sep 71 2400 05 Sep 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
21	1105	(U) CA data to Bde/Chaykowski by IE.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
22	1136	(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: URI, code A, 212133; clearance by JDM at Tan Ky.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
23	1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: LOH 1500-1700 30 min standby; RS 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
24	1205	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Loc changes A 3-203056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
25	1213	(C) To Bde by ME: Code A, 212133 clear from 1200-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
26	1245	(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: Code A, 212133 cleared JHD for AC to give AS support.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
27	1245	(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to IE: B/1-6 CP-262950, 1-257939, 2-262952, 1/2-258948.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
28	1300	(C) Loc changes: A CP-235064.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
29	1300	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Clearance into ME 32 again and add 1309-1709-1705-1305; request for day 5 and 6.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
30	1335	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by IE: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1335.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
31	1410	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Loc changes: B 1-235977.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
32	1425	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Express 10 (TFI) on station to work URI at 212133 clear Pro/JDM and Tan Ky/DO. Found bunkers, hooches at 215136 and 224137; broke station at 1525.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
33	1455	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: COL Smith departed Pro at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
34	1500	(C) Loc changes: A 2-Aspen, 3-208053, B CP-225974, 1/1-240978, 2.1-235977, 1/2-236943, 2/2-236995, 3/2-237988.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
35	1530	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: EOD tm detonated 1 8" round, 1 105mm round, 1 US hand frag at 1530 at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
36	1540	(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
37	1605	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Loc changes: B 1/1-238980, 2/1-234980, 2/2-239996, 3/2-238988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38	1640	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: LOH for day 6 0730-0930 to report to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
39	1645	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: RS bird released on stand by until 1800.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 05 Sep 71

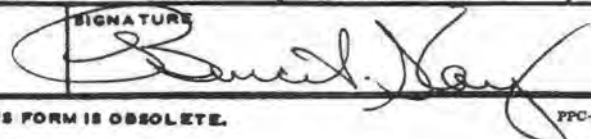
2400 05 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1700		(U) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1805	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
43	1915		(C) Fm Helix 23 (NFI)/Pilot to RR: Will start AS south of Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
44		1930	(C) To Bde/JDD, Tam Ky/RLB, Hawk Hill by JN: Finals: A CP-235064, 2-Aspen, 3-205048, 202 052, B CP-225947, 1/1-238984, 1/2-234981, 1/2-238994, 2/2-237996, 3/2-238990, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, TK, HH	GD
45		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
47	2100		(C) Fm 1-1Cav/JAD to RR: 2/A/4-3 moved fm ASPEN to grid 030290 at 051730. Will return to Aspen on day 6.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
48		2100	(C) To 1-1Cav/JAD by RR: Ask if 2/A wants anything on RS such as clothes, mail, sodas, etc.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-1	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
51	2335		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to JP: 1-6 NLS: A CP-288 997, 1-277009, 2-278008, B CP-261950, 1-258935, 2-259953, C CP-303998, 1-309000, D-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: There were negative significant events in AO today.		
53	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. HAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DATE 1700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change



e. Recon conducts EF in southern portion of 4/3 RO.

f. PLONKA TO MORRIS

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

NAME

CALL SIGN

FTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

ACL

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Walker
Lt Packard
Cpt Jaquemin

Position

D CO
C CO
B CO

Call Sign

I 39
Q 39
P 39

Freq. 67.45

PZ1 230004/0640LZ1

Pro 0650

PAX 13

CONTACT

I 10

Paine - ME
07045

2 258013/0655

Pro 0705

15

I 11

Paine ME
0705

3 234027 0915

Pro 0720

18

I 39

RIGGS ME
0722

654 133985 0840

Pro 0845

18

Q 39

Riggs ME
0847

45 1440130802

Pro 0810

20

Q 10

CHAYKONSKI
0810 Eger

58 177994 0825

Pro 0825

22

Q 11

CHAYKONSKI Eger
0827

7 Pro 0922

7 235979 0958

25+1

P 10

CHAYKONSKI Eger
0900

8 Pro 1006

8 226977 1025

18

P 39

SALES
1055 Eger

9 Pro 1041

9 232995 1044

36-1

P 11

1055 Eger

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal 1052

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: SA AMERICAClearance Initials: ARB

ARTILLERY

PZ 1

BE

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

Hook 1 0915

30 pax.

Paine 0920

LZ 1 0930

Hook 2 1015

24 pax

1030

LZ 2 0930

CHAYKONSKI Eger
0930Rgs released till
1000

Prepared By

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-235064, 2-Aspen, 1/3-205048, 2/3-202052, B CP-225974, 1/1-238984, 2/1-234981, 1/2-238004, 2/2-237996, 3/2-238990, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MAC	GD
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: RS of A Co 0900-1100.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0130	0200	(C) Fm Express 32 (NFI) to JP: On station to work URI in NE portion of box at 0130 clear/HRB. Broke station at 0200. To Bde/Hall by JP at 0200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
6		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2: 1-1 Mission 27 HE, 1 ILL, 1 WP exp; OH: 663 HE, 401 ILL, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 348 HE, 352 ILL, 149 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0505	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0755		(C) Fm Bde/CB to JP to Chaykowski: Need clearance on NH 32; clear 'JDM'.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
14		0757	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Loc changes A 2-030200.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0827	(C) To All Co CO's fm Lt Hart: All old SOIs and key lists must be returned to the Bn Crypto Custodian.	DO, S-3, A, B, C	GD
16		0845	(C) To Bde/Schuman by DB: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions, 4 snipers, 2-field, 2-Pro, 2-30 day loss, 1-OUT.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
18		0915	(C) To Bde/Hart by DB: Reg 10/AVD 1311-1711-1704-1304; 070500-072000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

By **RB/VSu**NARA, Date **3/22/92**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Office of the Adjutant General for Military Operations		2	4
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
LZ Professional BT173078		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001 06 Sep 71	2400 06 Sep 71
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	(C) To Bde/Bageant by DB: AC 33 UL BS 3392; AC 34 UL BT2703. LR BS3399; neg clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
	(C) To Bde/Bageant by DB: Req AC/APD 1711-1704-1304; 080700-080900.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by DB: AC 34 clear/JDM; have FforF clearance provided they coordinate directly with B CO and clear all targets directly with Bn TOC.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, B	GD
	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by DB: Req AC 080500-082000; BT1403-2002-BS2098-1498-start.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
	(C) To Bde/Riggs by DB: Loc changes: A 3-204054.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
	(C) To 1-1 Cav by DB: 2/A at Aspen has 30 pax. Were notified of retraining on day 8.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-1	GD
25	1045 (C) Fm Bde/CIB to DB: UH, BS239950, at 0840, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
26	1100 (C) Loc changes: A CP 234065, B 1/1-235984, 2/1-235984, 1/2-240993, 2.2-241995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27	1100 (C) Fm Bde/Riggs to DB: Defoliants may be used around PSBs in near future. To help planning need to know: 1-Type of vegetation around base, 2-Proximity of GWH crops, and 3-Drainage in area that may be contaminated.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
28	1140 (C) To Bde/Mendonca by DB: 1-Grass, single leaf, 2-4 kms NW and 5 kms to W, and 3-4.5 kms N, 1 km E.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1150 (C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: RS bird will be pulled this afternoon to run 1 sortie for E/1-1. Report to H Troop pad at 1645.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
30	1155 (C) To Bde/Salles by DB: When are Engr coming back to finish mess hall.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1155 (U) To Bde/Salles by DB: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1300 (C) Loc changes: A CPLP-236067, B 1/1LF-240982, 1/2-242993, 2/2-242995, 3/2-242988.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1330 (C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to DB: 1-6 locs: A CP-288997, 1-277009, 2-278008, B CP-257954, 1-264938, 2-258955.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34	1411 (C) To Bde/Chaykowski by DB: Loc changes: A CPLP-236067, 3-206049, B 1/1LF-234987.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By **RB/1Su**NARA, Date **3/42/92**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

3d Inf
-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Sep 71

2400

06 Sep 71

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1425	(C) To Bde/Riggs by DB: Gen McDonough at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1440	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski: fm DB: Gen Gorwitz at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37	1445		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: B/1-6 AD ext; grid aquares 2596 and 2495, ASAP-142400; clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
38		1500	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1450.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-ret, 1/2-243993.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40		1510	(C) To Bde/Huisman by JN: Req LOH day 7 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1630.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1525	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: LOH on station at 1525.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Loc changes: A CPLP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen Gorwitz departed Pro at 1550.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44		1615	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: LOH broke station at 1610.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1625	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen McDonough talked about tac sit, personnel strength and brought AG to speak w/Bn S2. Gen Gorwitz discussed personnel strength, movie projector, perimeter lights, time involved in tearing hill down, drainage, quad .50, status of PPS-5 Radar, spoke w/OIC of Arty hill, and talked of Gen McCaffery's visit.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47		1750	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: 4/B at 1715 at 228978 found 4x6x3 hooch on N-S trail, 5 baskets, 2 pr black PJ's, 2 pr green PJ's and 1 K44 carbine. Last use within 24 hrs; element will MA hooch.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1755		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to JN: AC 33 and 34 combined into one (AC 43): 2703-3303-BS3392-2392-2799-start; do not need clearance.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
49		1755	(U) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	1922		(C) Fm 270 Sensors/RS to CT: At 1920 str 33 activated; target AB stationary, confirmation		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 061700 - 071700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. UNIT 4/3 198th Pz

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Inclosure 1

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BUTTERFIELD OFFICE					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see instructions on the back of the form. The reporting agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>07 Sep 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>07 Sep 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234065, 1/3-206047, 2/3-206045, B CP-225974, 1/1-236985, 2/1-234984, 1/2-244992, 2/2-243994, 3/2-243988, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3		0050	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Neg RS day 7.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD													
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
8		0500	(C) To Bde/Hall by JP: Express 33 (NFI) on station in MH 32; clear/HRB. Had neg sightings and departed box at 0530.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
11		0630	(C) To Bde/Hall by JP: Will we be required to replace A Co plt on Aspen on day 8? A Co goes to Chu Lai on day 8 for refit. Need to know ASAP. Ans: Neg.	DO, S-3, CO	GD													
12		0640	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 1-1-1 missions: 4.2 exp: 67 HE, 795 ILL OH, 199 HE OH, 93 WP OH, 6 ILL exp; 81mm OH: 302 HE, 353 ILL, 144 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
13		0640	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
14	0730		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP: At 062115 at AT 985321 NH 38 received unk amount SAF and automatic fire and engaged with .50 cal and M60. Returned and took fire again, then broke station. Neg hits, neg casualties.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD													
15	0750		(U) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: B/1-6 has neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD													
16		0755	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
17	0800	0803	(C) Fm Bde/CIB to RR to Murata: NH 32 clear standard rules of engagement/DO.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Group
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AF 220-10, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 1-27, 1-28, 1-29, 1-30, 1-31, 1-32, 1-33, 1-34, 1-35, 1-36, 1-37, 1-38, 1-39, 1-40, 1-41, 1-42, 1-43, 1-44, 1-45, 1-46, 1-47, 1-48, 1-49, 1-50, 1-51, 1-52, 1-53, 1-54, 1-55, 1-56, 1-57, 1-58, 1-59, 1-60, 1-61, 1-62, 1-63, 1-64, 1-65, 1-66, 1-67, 1-68, 1-69, 1-70, 1-71, 1-72, 1-73, 1-74, 1-75, 1-76, 1-77, 1-78, 1-79, 1-80, 1-81, 1-82, 1-83, 1-84, 1-85, 1-86, 1-87, 1-88, 1-89, 1-90, 1-91, 1-92, 1-93, 1-94, 1-95, 1-96, 1-97, 1-98, 1-99, 1-100, 1-101, 1-102, 1-103, 1-104, 1-105, 1-106, 1-107, 1-108, 1-109, 1-110, 1-111, 1-112, 1-113, 1-114, 1-115, 1-116, 1-117, 1-118, 1-119, 1-120, 1-121, 1-122, 1-123, 1-124, 1-125, 1-126, 1-127, 1-128, 1-129, 1-130, 1-131, 1-132, 1-133, 1-134, 1-135, 1-136, 1-137, 1-138, 1-139, 1-140, 1-141, 1-142, 1-143, 1-144, 1-145, 1-146, 1-147, 1-148, 1-149, 1-150, 1-151, 1-152, 1-153, 1-154, 1-155, 1-156, 1-157, 1-158, 1-159, 1-160, 1-161, 1-162, 1-163, 1-164, 1-165, 1-166, 1-167, 1-168, 1-169, 1-170, 1-171, 1-172, 1-173, 1-174, 1-175, 1-176, 1-177, 1-178, 1-179, 1-180, 1-181, 1-182, 1-183, 1-184, 1-185, 1-186, 1-187, 1-188, 1-189, 1-190, 1-191, 1-192, 1-193, 1-194, 1-195, 1-196, 1-197, 1-198, 1-199, 1-200, 1-201, 1-202, 1-203, 1-204, 1-205, 1-206, 1-207, 1-208, 1-209, 1-210, 1-211, 1-212, 1-213, 1-214, 1-215, 1-216, 1-217, 1-218, 1-219, 1-220, 1-221, 1-222, 1-223, 1-224, 1-225, 1-226, 1-227, 1-228, 1-229, 1-230, 1-231, 1-232, 1-233, 1-234, 1-235, 1-236, 1-237, 1-238, 1-239, 1-240, 1-241, 1-242, 1-243, 1-244, 1-245, 1-246, 1-247, 1-248, 1-249, 1-250, 1-251, 1-252, 1-253, 1-254, 1-255, 1-256, 1-257, 1-258, 1-259, 1-260, 1-261, 1-262, 1-263, 1-264, 1-265, 1-266, 1-267, 1-268, 1-269, 1-270, 1-271, 1-272, 1-273, 1-274, 1-275, 1-276, 1-277, 1-278, 1-279, 1-280, 1-281, 1-282, 1-283, 1-284, 1-285, 1-286, 1-287, 1-288, 1-289, 1-290, 1-291, 1-292, 1-293, 1-294, 1-295, 1-296, 1-297, 1-298, 1-299, 1-300, 1-301, 1-302, 1-303, 1-304, 1-305, 1-306, 1-307, 1-308, 1-309, 1-310, 1-311, 1-312, 1-313, 1-314, 1-315, 1-316, 1-317, 1-318, 1-319, 1-320, 1-321, 1-322, 1-323, 1-324, 1-325, 1-326, 1-327, 1-328, 1-329, 1-330, 1-331, 1-332, 1-333, 1-334, 1-335, 1-336, 1-337, 1-338, 1-339, 1-340, 1-341, 1-342, 1-343, 1-344, 1-345, 1-346, 1-347, 1-348, 1-349, 1-350, 1-351, 1-352, 1-353, 1-354, 1-355, 1-356, 1-357, 1-358, 1-359, 1-360, 1-361, 1-362, 1-363, 1-364, 1-365, 1-366, 1-367, 1-368, 1-369, 1-370, 1-371, 1-372, 1-373, 1-374, 1-375, 1-376, 1-377, 1-378, 1-379, 1-380, 1-381, 1-382, 1-383, 1-384, 1-385, 1-386, 1-387, 1-388, 1-389, 1-390, 1-391, 1-392, 1-393, 1-394, 1-395, 1-396, 1-397, 1-398, 1-399, 1-400, 1-401, 1-402, 1-403, 1-404, 1-405, 1-406, 1-407, 1-408, 1-409, 1-410, 1-411, 1-412, 1-413, 1-414, 1-415, 1-416, 1-417, 1-418, 1-419, 1-420, 1-421, 1-422, 1-423, 1-424, 1-425, 1-426, 1-427, 1-428, 1-429, 1-430, 1-431, 1-432, 1-433, 1-434, 1-435, 1-436, 1-437, 1-438, 1-439, 1-440, 1-441, 1-442, 1-443, 1-444, 1-445, 1-446, 1-447, 1-448, 1-449, 1-450, 1-451, 1-452, 1-453, 1-454, 1-455, 1-456, 1-457, 1-458, 1-459, 1-460, 1-461, 1-462, 1-463, 1-464, 1-465, 1-466, 1-467, 1-468, 1-469, 1-470, 1-471, 1-472, 1-473, 1-474, 1-475, 1-476, 1-477, 1-478, 1-479, 1-480, 1-481, 1-482, 1-483, 1-484, 1-485, 1-486, 1-487, 1-488, 1-489, 1-490, 1-491, 1-492, 1-493, 1-494, 1-495, 1-496, 1-497, 1-498, 1-499, 1-500, 1-501, 1-502, 1-503, 1-504, 1-505, 1-506, 1-507, 1-508, 1-509, 1-510, 1-511, 1-512, 1-513, 1-514, 1-515, 1-516, 1-517, 1-518, 1-519, 1-520, 1-521, 1-522, 1-523, 1-524, 1-525, 1-526, 1-527, 1-528, 1-529, 1-530, 1-531, 1-532, 1-533, 1-534, 1-535, 1-536, 1-537, 1-538, 1-539, 1-540, 1-541, 1-542, 1-543, 1-544, 1-545, 1-546, 1-547, 1-548, 1-549, 1-550, 1-551, 1-552, 1-553, 1-554, 1-555, 1-556, 1-557, 1-558, 1-559, 1-560, 1-561, 1-562, 1-563, 1-564, 1-565, 1-566, 1-567, 1-568, 1-569, 1-570, 1-571, 1-572, 1-573, 1-574, 1-575, 1-576, 1-577, 1-578, 1-579, 1-580, 1-581, 1-582, 1-583, 1-584, 1-585, 1-586, 1-587, 1-588, 1-589, 1					

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the appointing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
INSTALLATION	LOCATION LZ Professional BT 7/50/8	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Sep 71	
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	(C) To Bde/CMB to RR to CMB by RR: AC 43 start for afternoon of day this location.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
	(C) Bde/CMB to RR: 1 scout dog will be at 1300 today.			DO, S-3, CO, C	GD	
	(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-204043, B 1/1LP-			M, Arty, DO	GD	
	(C) Bde/Lawson to RR: A and B/1-6 have loc changes.			M, Arty, DO	GD	
	(C) Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3LP-204043.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
	(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B CPLP-ret, 240989, 2/1LP-231988, 1/2-247988, 2/2-245			M, Arty, DO	GD	
	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: 77 Rgt AO: 8409- 934090 SE along stream-110920-8492-start; 1-6 has neg loc change.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD	
1545	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: RS bird released as soon as he goes back to Blue Star.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD	
1555	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: CP, 4/B at 1515 at 228975 found base camp w/4 hooches, 15 lbs docs, 2 .45 pistols, 1 9mm pistol, 1 aid kit 15 .45 rds, 7 9mm rds and misc other equipment. Equipment will be backhauled and camp destroyed. Passed to Tam Ky/RLB by ME at 1920.			MACV DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
43	1615	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: B 1/2-248999.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
44	1620	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: 1-6 has neg loc change.		M, Arty, DO	GD	
45	1700	(C) Loc changes: A CP-234065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/2-205043.		M, Arty, DO	GD	
46	1810	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Finals: A CP-234 065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/3-205044, B CP-225 974, 1/1-233987, 2/1-230984, 1/2-248999, 2/2-254 988, 3/2-248987, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Ren-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
47	1830	1834	(C) Fm Tam Ky/LN to CT: At 1400 at 220 112 10 VC, 15 Montagnard and 2 US were observed. Mission and direction unknown. To Bde/Lawson by CT at 1834.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	2030		(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to ME: CE, 5-2-1, 0730 CA, 5-2-1, 1300; hooks at 1000.		DO, S-3, CO, A, C, D	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/20/72

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 071700 - 081700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500)**CONFIDENTIAL**1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co minus CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro & hook
moves from Pro to Chu Lai for refit. 2 plts of A
Opcon to 1/1 Cav. rejoins A Co. in Chu Lai for refit.

b. Neg Change

c. C Co. minus one plt. CH's from Pro into assigned H. O.
to conduct S & A operations. One Plt. of C Co. will be
moved to Aspen & be opcon to 1/1 Cav.

d. D Co. moves by hook from Chu Lai to
FSB Pro to retrain, refit, secure & construct
FSB Pro.

e. Recon moves by hook from FSB Pro to
Chu Lai for refit.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER
By RB/1Su

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 140001-282400

WEEKLY

~~DATA~~/ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Company: DTG 140500-251800 A.O. UL BT 1310, LR BT 1605 A Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. 25-29 Sept refits and retrains on FSB Pro, secures and continues construction of FSB PRO. Air moves: CA 14 Sept, CE 25 Sept

b. B Company: 14-17 Sept B Co refits and retrains on FSB PRO, secures and continues construction of FSB PRO. DTG 170600-291800, A.O. ULBT1605, LR BT 2002, B Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. Air Moves: 14 Sept-CH47 to Pro from Chu Lai, 17 Sept CA to A.O.

c. C Company: 14-17 Sept Stands down in Chu Lai. 17-21 Sept refits and retrains on FSB Pro, secures and continues construction of FSB Pro. DTG 210600-031800, A.O. UL BT 2012, LR BT 2508 C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. Air Moves: CE on 14 Sept to Pro, CH47 to Chu Lai on 14 Sept, CH 47 to Pro on 17 Sept, CA to A.O. on 21 Sept.

d. DTG 110600-210800 A.O. UL BT 2004, LR BT 2601 D Co conducts search and ambush operation in A.O. 21-25 Sept D Co refits and retrains on FSB Pro, secures and continues construction of FSB Pro. 25-Sept-06 Oct Conducts search and Ambush operations in A.O. as yet undetermined. Air Moves: 21 Sept CE, 25 Sept CA.

e. Recon conducts local patrolling around FSB Pro and plans trip flares.

TO: SALLES

BY: ROSANE

071013

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

None

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/22/92

CA REQUEST

08000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CONFIDENTIAL
 (Operation) Hook move of D to Pro, A to Chu Lai

No.	LZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6
1	Central	Pro	28		Secure
2	Pro	Central	30 30		Secure
3	Central	Pro	28		Secure
4	Pro	Central	30 30		Secure
5	Central	Pro	28		Secure

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 50 Freq 37.35 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 50 Freq 37.35

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

10 C @ Pro

Aspen

28

LZ 64.30

Secure

A @ Aspen

Chu Lai

30

Secure

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6
1					73
2					
3					85
4					
5					28

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: SALLES
 BY: ROSANE
 070908

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

CONFIDENTIAL0808004-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. Dewing(Operation) CE of A Co to Pro

Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
<u>207047</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
<u>234066</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>Secure</u>	2
		<u>30</u>			3
					4
					5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C J 39 M Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 28 Freq 67.45Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 1 AMC to Pro DTG 080730 Freq 63.80G/C Stampede 84ALT 8E/CAALT HOOK

1700

1400

TO: SALLFS
BY: ROSANE
070930

immediately following above CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 081000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. DewingLine #2: (Operation) CA of CG to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>207007</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	1
2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>228006</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	2
3	<u>Pro</u>					3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 28A Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 28 Freq 67.45Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 1 AMC to Pro DTG 080730 Freq 63.80

3/0

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15, 1-2.1 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078	CONFIDENTIAL		
ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
		IN OUT			INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/3-205044. B CP-225974, 1/1-233987, 2/1-248999, 2/2-245998, 3/2-248987, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai Rcn-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3 GD
4	0112		(C) Fm Hill 270/CIN to JP: At 0110, string 36, NBD, Unk, stat; fired 81mm DT of 6 rds.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
6	0255		(U) Rec'd Agent Reports from Bde S2: Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP. Passed to S2.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3 GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3 GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Team on station in NH 32 at 0505; clear/HRB. Departed box at 0540.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
12		0605	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
13		0605	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Mission O-1-1: 4.2 exp 58 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 728 HE, 789 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 1-1 48 HE exp, 252 HE, 353 Ill, 144 WP on hand.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
14	0700		(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engineer 59 (NFI) on station in AC 33; clear/HRB.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
15		0802	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Engr 55 (NFI) checked out of AC 33 at 0740: At 158085 saw many trails fm N converging and several fighting positions. At 151102 saw camouflaged trenchline in ridgeline running N-S.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde GD
16		0806	(U) To Bde/Salles by CF: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
17		0835	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: B Co will back-haul material CIA day 7 on day 9.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
18		0900	(U) Neg location changes.		M, Arty, DO GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Declassified Enter 12 Years		

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the staff of the proposed agency is Office of the proposed agency is				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
En 3d Inf		Professional	TO		
INF-BCQK		1173078	FROM	DATE	DATE
			0001	08 Sep 71	2400 08 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	0850	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/CIB to CT: DTG 09 092000 AC 43 BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-799-start; clear/JDM; to Bde/Murata by CT.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
20		(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: B Co AO ext: new until expiration of B Co box: 2100-2101-2601-2600-start. Clear Tam Ky/DUONG, to CT by CVP at 0930; clear ARVN/HTT, to CT by Welsh at 0910.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M, B		GD
	0945	(C) Passed B Co AO: 2100-2101-2601-2600 to B Co by JL.	DO, S-3, CO, M, B		GD
	1015	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: B 1/2-251999, A-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
21	1100	(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-233999, 2/1-235987 1/2-253999, 3/2-251989.	M, Arty, DO		GD
24	1105	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Req LOH 091500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1800. Must have confirmation of start of RS time for IG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
25	1130	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: 1st hook (C-Aspen, A-Chu Lai)-1025; 2nd hook (A-Chu Lai)-1110; 3rd hook (A-Chu Lai)-1120; hook move complete at 1130.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
26	1145	(U) Rec'd intel fm Bde and passed to S2. Fm Bde/Salles to CT.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO,		GD
27	1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: A-Chu Lai, D-Pro, B 2/2-247998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
28	1205	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: B/1-6 CP-258955 1-265940, 2-255957.	M, Arty, DO		GD
29	1210	(C) Fm Bde/CIB to CT: URI at 328174, code C, at 0830.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO		GD
30	1245	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: LOH rpt to Blue Star 1500 to pick up S1 and then come to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1, Bde		GD
31	1300	(C) Loc changes: A-Chu Lai, B 1/1LP-ret, 2/1-LP-230988, 2/2LP-249998.	M, Arty, DO		GD
32	1358	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
33	1406	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes B 1/1LP-242986, 1/2-229987, 1/2-254998, 2/2-240987, C CP-213031, 1-Aspen, 2-207031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
34	1440	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH req to rpt to Blue Star ASAP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
35	1500	(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-ret, 2/1-235997, C CP-214029, 2-206031.	M, Arty, DO		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

Bn 3d Inf
DP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

08 Sep 71

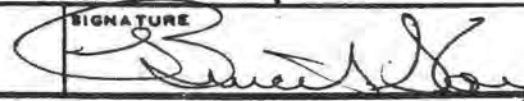
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1503		(U) Fm Bde/SJC to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37	1540		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38		1555	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-256997, C 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1611	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Impact Awards ceremony at 090900.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1616		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41	1700		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1810	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-233986, 2/-1230086, 1/2-254908, 2/2-249997, 3/2-254990, C CP-214029 1-Aspen, 1/2-204031, 2/2-201031, D-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai, A/1-6 283987, 272009, 285001, B/1-6 255057 269047, 252060.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1830		(C) Fm B Co to ME: LZs for RS on day 9: 225073, 237085, 253997.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
44		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
46		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2259		(C) Fm Hill 270/CIC to Plonka: 2259, st 36, unk, stat, no confirmation, TOT 1105 6-81	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2325		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Plonka: AO, PF92 UL 1101, LR 1308, AO PF169 UL 1313, LR 1711, DTG 090800-151800; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
50		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		There were negative significant events in the AO today.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

APC-Japan

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date

3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 081700-091700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

NAME MURATA 25 ONST PANR 0705
 CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____
 SHIPS 5 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt Clark Position ACO Call Sign 579 Freq. 39.30
Lt Wilson Position CCO Call Sign T79 Freq. 64.85
 PZ1 207047 LZ1 Pro CONTACT 586
 2 234066 2 Pro 579
 3 Pro 3 213031 19+1 T79
 4 Pro 4 201031 31-2 T78
807031
 5 _____
 6 _____
 7 _____
 8 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

32
 AMC on station 0705
 Lift birds 0730
 Broke station 0809

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal
 Enemy Situation: Verbal
 Rules of Engagement: Std American
 Clearance Initials: HRB

ARTILLERY

PZ	FROM	DIRECTION	LZ	IMPACT GRID
<u>0741</u>	<u>207047</u>	<u>586</u>	<u>0748</u>	<u>Pro</u>
<u>0755</u>	<u>234066</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>0809</u>	<u>Pro</u>
<u>1306</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>T79</u>	<u>1317</u>	<u>213031</u>
<u>1333</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>T78</u>	<u>1350</u>	<u>207031</u>

20 pax 1317
 29 pax 1350

TO: Chayhourn
 by Thorn 1300

78 Sullen 0803
 by Thorn

Prepared By _____

CONFIDENTIAL

AMC ON STATION - 1230
 LIFT BIRDS ON STATION - 1250
 AMC Broke STATION - 1355
 FT BIRDS Broke STATION - 1353
 TO: MURATA
 BY: ROSANE
 081358

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 200-10, Appendix B, Item 11 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Sep 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Sep 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-233086, 2/1-230986, 1/2-254998, 2/2-249997, 3/2-254990, C CP-214029, 1-Aspen, 1/2-204031, 2/2-201031, D-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde GD													
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3 GD													
4		0135	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of B Co 0900-1100, sitdown LZ.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde GD													
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde GD													
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3 GD													
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde GD													
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3 GD													
9		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD													
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 2+2 4.2 exp: 96 HE, 9 ILL, OH: 596 HE, 93 WP, 777 ILL, 6 CS; 81mm exp 52 HE, OH: 200 ILL, 144 WP, 353 ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD													
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde GD													
12		0705	(C) To Bde/Tarry to Chaykowski: Req for Birds: LOH 2 hrs 1230-1430 (30 min standby) RS 0700-0800; reason: Battle Star.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD													
13		0705	(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 4 snipers: 1 in field, 1 on Pro, 2 in Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde GD													
14	0801	0817	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Bde/Lawson by CT: AC 43 BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799, DTG 100500-102000; APD 38 UL BT1100, LR BT2292, same DTG Both clear/JDL.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde GD													
15		0803	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde GD													
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Huisman by CT: Req RS bird to replace one down w/mech trouble.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD													
17	0833		(C) Fm Bde/Levetty to CT: Inform opns SGT that sniper school has been cancelled.	DO, S-3, CO, E GD													
18	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

After 12 years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
Office of the Staff for the Joint Chiefs of Staff				2	4	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
34 Inf		LZ Professional HE173078				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	09 Sep 71	2400 09 Sep 71	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: IG arrived at Pro at 0838.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
0915			(C) Fm Bde/COI Smith to ME: COI Smith req to speak to ITC Shannon when he arrives for ceremony.		DO, CO	GD
0930			(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Bde CO at B CP at 0925.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
0958			(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: C Co AC ext: ITCG ASAP-expiration of box: 1804-1805-2605-2604 clear Tam KY/DO.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
1009			(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: Because 3-5 ARVN is in contact, LZ West is unable to give clearance to gunships in AC 41. Gunships in N-part of box at this time.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde CO	GD
1010			(U) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
1012			(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: COI Smith departed B CP at 1005 and landed at Pro at 1011.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
1100			(U) Neg location changes.		M, Arty, DO	GD
1104			(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Gen McDonough at Pro at 1059. Departed 1228(CT to Chaykowski at 1235).		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
1135			(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: IG Team departed Pro at 1135.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
1155			(U) Rec'd spot report from 1-6 from Bde/Murata to CT and passed to S2.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
1215			(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B CP-225973, 1-237985, 2-253997.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
1225			(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT: URI at 144127, code C, at 1010.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
1233			(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: COI Smith departed Pro at 1232.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
1300			(U) Negative location changes.		M, Arty, DO	GD
1320			(C) Fm Ambush 99v (NFI) to Eger: Red Baron to watch red leg UL 1914, LR 2311. Initials RDH.		DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
1323			(C) Fm A-8 to Eger: String 36 activated, stationary, size unk.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
1352			(C) To New Hau Duc/SP1 by CT: CPR Rohde will visit there all day.		DO, S-3, S-5, CO, NHD	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-5, 1-1, paragraph 1, and the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

3d Inf

CCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 71

2400

09 Sep 71

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1402	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Loc changes B 1/1-236987, 1/2-255997, 2/2-254996, C CP-218032, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1408		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CT: A/1-6 CP-280983, 1-276992.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1415	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: 4-3 will give up Secure freq now listed in SOI in accordance with ADSO req.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-225973, 1-239987, 1/2-257997, 2/2-254996, C CP-218032, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41	1503		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1504	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1542	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: 1/B at 1430 at 230987 found base camp w/7 hooches, 10x20 mess hall, 10x15 kitchen, 5 sleeping hooches 10x15. Hooches were on E-W trail. There was a fire in the kitchen. CIA: 1 IVA ruck, 1 GI canteen, 1 pr blue and 1 pr black clothing, 1 M14 ammo pouch, 1 Ho Chi Minh commentary, 3 1gal cans corn, 1 bottle malaria pills.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1600	1720	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes B CP-226972, 1-239987, 1/2-257997, 2/2-254996, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1700		(C) Loc changes: C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
46		1720	(C) To Bde/Mendonca by RR: Dustoff req for CP/B at 1610 grid 226972, jungle penetrator 3 US WIA and 1 KCS WIA: #27 SP4 Barron, Lee, 430-02-0611, leg wound; #101 Tomczyk, Donald PFC, 379-54-4425, hand wound; PFC Connor, Earl 182-42-2228, leg wound; Nguyen Van Diep (KCS) stomach wound. Dustoff complete at 1715.	DO, S-1, S-3, CO, Bde S-2	GD
47		1725	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Men for Radar school on 11 Sep: Spray, Terry, SP4, 309-58-4877 and Laforest, Larry, SP4, 496-58-6140.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD
48		1800	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		1855	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1600 at 226972, CP/B was engaged w/20mm and 150-200m		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d Inf

LZ Professional

FROM

TO

CCK

BT173078

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 71

2400

09 Sep 71

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(cont.)

while on LP S of main element. Sporadic fire
exchanged; neg enemy casualties or blood trailsElement was on SE-NW trail. There were 4 US
WIA and 1 KCS WIA. CPT Jacqmein received small
piece of shrapnel in shoulder and will stay in
field.

DC, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

50

1907

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1700 2 trip
flares activated. Responded w/105, .50 cal,
155 and 81mm w/neg results at grid 164074.

DC, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

51

1930

(C) To Bde/by RR: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B Co
225974, 1-238988, 1/2-257996, 2/2-250992, 3/2-253
994, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-204
031, D-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.

H, Artv, DC, Bde

GD

52

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S-3, Bde

GD

53

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S-3

GD

54

2105

(C) Fm 1-6/Colden to RR: 1-6 will move
from LZ Caroline on day 13.

DC, S-3, CO

GD

55

2100

(C) To Bde/Tarry by RR: Req APD 2107-2410
2704-2907-start; 100800-1900 (neg); NH UL 1910
IR 2607; 102000-110600; AC 1306-1606-1310-1606-
2009-2012-start; 100800-1900 (neg).

DC, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

56

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S-3, Bde

GD

57

2220

(C) Fm Bde to RR: Readout of B Co docs
is ready for pickup at 635 MI.

DC, S-2

GD

58

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S-3

GD

59

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1430 at 239987 1/B CO found base camp w/7
hooches on E-W trail. Misc equipment was CIA.
At 1600 at 226972 CPLP/B Co was engaged w/SAF
while cutting trail. Results were 4 US WIA, 1
KCS WIA; neg enemy casualties; neg blood trails

60

2400

(V) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KEY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Bruce F. Key*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

By RB/1Su

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 091700-101700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues standdown in Chu Lai

b. B Co. continues to conduct S+H operations in assigned AO

c. C Co. minus continues to conduct S+H operations in assigned AO. 1/C Co. Open to 1/1 Cav.

d. D Co. continues to refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Pro.

e. Recon continues standdown in Chu Lai

f. _____

3. COORDINATED OPERATIONS: _____

4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Is Whole Blood Needed?

- DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 09 1607
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: EK JUMCWS 226972
2. REQUESTOR: STAMPEDE 37
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 ✓ AMBULATORY: 2
4. NATIONALITY: US: 23 VN: 1 KCS FWMF: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: S.A.F. TO STOMACH -
23 US - 1 TO HAND, 2 TO LEG -
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: JUNGLE PENETRATOR
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD ~~GOOD~~ UNSECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD
10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6755 CALL SIGN: _____
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: L#27(44) BARRON, LRA V 430-02-0611 LAC WOUND
101 TORCZYK, DONALD APOB379-54-4425 HAND WOUND
#73 (PFC) CONNOR, EARLS 182-42-2228 LFL + KCS STOMACH
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: B CO. C.P. V-79-L
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: STAMPEDE 37 TIME: 1610

TIME COMPLETED 1715

CONFIDENTIAL

Is Whole Blood Needed 091720

JUNGLE PENETRATOR? ✓

TO: CPT. MENDOZA
BY: ROSANE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL For use of this form, see **DA FORM 1594**. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 10 Sep 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-225974, 1-238 988, 1/2-257996, 2/2-250992, 3/2-253994, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-204031, D-Pro, Ron-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0050	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of C Co 0900-1100 day 10.	DO, S-3, S-4, CC, Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CC, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 3-2-1 4.2 OH: 637 HE, 765 ILL, 93 ME; 51 HE exp; 81mm OH: 457 HE, 353 ILL, 135 WP; 39 HE, 4 ILL exp.	DO, S-3, CC, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc ch'g.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0805		(C) Fm Bde/CIB to ME: DTG 101900-110600 NH 39 UL 1910, LR 2607, NH 31, NH 38 clear by JDM. Passed to Bde/Chaykowski by ME.	DO, S-3, CC, M, Bde	GD
14	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 2-206031, C CP-216034 4LP-216037.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16	0855		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 locs: A CP-283987, 1-275995, 2-287003, B CP-258958, 1-269949, 2-258958.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17		0920	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS 0700-1800.	DO, S-3, CC, Bde	GD
18		0930	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: DTG 110800-2000 AFD 30 2107-2410-2704-2907; AC 43 2706-3306-3392-2592-2799; AC 31 1310-1306-1606-1609-2002-2012; cleared by JDM.	DO, S-3, CC, BDE, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG

The proposed agency is the Department of Defense for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCG

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT73078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 10 Sep 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1000	(C) To Bde/Carroll by RR: C Co AO: T79-2101-2102-260020.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
20	1005	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Loc changes B 2/1-238986, 2/3-255993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1030	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: IOH to Blue Star and wait for IFC Shannon to give mission. CO is in Chm led.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1035	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI 361060, code C at 0830.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
23	1040	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: G/29 Arty searchlight people will be leaving day 15. Want to know why.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: D Co AO DFG 10 2400-212400: 2102-2702-BS2707-2107-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
25	1100	(C) Loc changes: B 1/2LP-254998, 2/2-253994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26	1157	(C) To Bde/Dowley to ME: Loc changes: B 1/1LP-237987.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1205	(U) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1220	(C) Fm Bde/Smith to ME: IOH can't be at Blue Star at 1300; COL Smith is using only IOH available. 4-3 can possibly have a IOH at 1600 or 1700 if we still want it.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
29	1230	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: IOH to report to Pro at 1600 or 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1300	(C) Loc changes: B 2/2LP-253990, 3/2LP-258988, C 2/2-202032.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31	1310	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Eger: COL Smith and IFC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1305.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1330	(C) To Bde/Bageant by ME: Gens McCaffery and Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1329.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33	1358	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Loc changes B 1/1LP-238989, 2/2LP-251988, C 1/2-203032, 2/2-205037.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1400	(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CT: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35	1403	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Director 79 (171) arrived at Pro at 1401. He and COL Smith departed at 1430. To Bde/LKS by CT at 1440.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1423	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Gens Kroessen and McCaffery left 1421.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

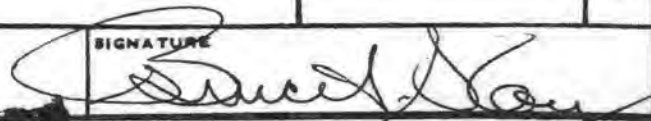
By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Bn 3d Inf VDF-BCX		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	10 Sep 71	2400 10 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1437	(C) To 1-6/Powell by CT: Your box 2496-2498-2698-2699-2799-2797-2597-2596-start is approved by ITC Shannon.		DO, S-3, CO, M, 1-6 GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Req change in D Co AO DTG 110600-211800: 1802-2702-2799-2699-2698-1898-start. To Tam Ky/CVP by CT at 1520.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M, MACV GD
39		1020	(C) Late Entry: CA request passed to Bde Lawson by Eger.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-258997, 2/2-249987 C 2-205037.		M, Arty, DO GD
41		1602	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JH: Loc changes B 1/2-258002.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
42	1700		(U) Negative location changes.		M, Arty, DO GD
43		1800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
44		1855	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-238988, 2/1-238985, 1/2-25996, 2/2-253994, 3/2-255993, C CP-215039, 1/2-20035, 2/2-203033, D-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
45		1900	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: D Co AO cleared by DUONG at Tam Ky and THAM/5th ARVN.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD
46	1950		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CT: 1-6 Finals: A 276982, 271991, 293997, B 254956, 266949, 256956.		M, Arty, DO GD
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
48	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3 GD
49	2103		(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to CT: 1-5 CP-114286, 2-5 Ren-West, 3-5 964290, 4-5 Center, Rng-Tien Phuoc, 942118, Maryann.		M, Arty, DO GD
50		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
51	2230		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: B Co CE and D CA approved for 1300 and 1500; hook move 1430.		DO, S-3, CO, B, D, A GD
52	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3 GD
53		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
		Summary:	There were negative significant events in the AO today.		
54	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

From Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 101700-111700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. hook moves from stand down in Chu Lai to FSB Pro to refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Pro.b. B Co. CE's from field PE's & FSB Pro. Then moves by hook to Chu Lai for stand downc. C Co. continues S & H operations in assigned AO.d. D Co. CA's from FSB Pro to assigned AO to conduct S & H operationse. Recon hook moves from Chu Lai to FSB Pro. to refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Pro. Also prepares ^{to conduct} EF's & local security patrol on order.

f.

PLANET TO PLAN 180500NOTE STILL NO EF TILL FURTHER NOTICE

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/12/92**CONFIDENTIAL**#1: DTG 110800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt DewingLine #2: (Operation) CE of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10 1	<u>239989</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
CP 2	<u>226977</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>Secure</u>	2
20 3	<u>259996</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>36</u>		<u>Secure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C V79L Freq 67.95 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 67.95Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 110730 Freq 63.80G/C Stampede 37**39**

Immediately following Above CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 110900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt DewingLine #2: (Operation) CA of D Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>239989</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
CP 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>249993</u>	<u>24</u>		<u>Unseen</u>	2
20 3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>254996</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>Secure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 67.95 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C _____ Freq _____Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

ALT CE time 1000
 ALT CA time 1300
 ALT CH97 1200

G/C _____

To-Lawson
 By-Eger
 Time 10/1020

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CH47 Request

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~#1: DTG 111000Requested By LT. DeringLine #2: (Operation) Troop move to and from A.D.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
A 1	Central	Pro	25		Secure	1
B 2	Pro	Central	25		Secure	2
A 3	Central	Pro	25		Secure	3
B 4	Pro	Central	25		Secure	4
A 5	Central	Pro	27		Secure	5

Line #7 PZ# Pro G/C Central Freq Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Secure Suffix 070 Freq 37.35Line #9 ☒ Slicks ☐ Guns ☐ AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C

A+ Recon 102

B Co 75

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
B 6	Pro	Central	25			1
A 7	Central	Pro	27			2
B 8	Pro	Central	Backhaul 2	water trailers		3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF REPORT FOR OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use by the proponent agency is Office of Military Operations.				2	3
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
Bn 3d Inf		Professional		FROM	TO
11-BCCK		173078		HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 71
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
19		(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Req swing bird 1700-1800 LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
20		(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
21		(C) Fm Bde/CB to RR: URI, TOT 0930, BT 225142, code B.	DC, S2, S3, CO, Arty	GD	
22		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
23	1055	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1050.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
24	1057	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Hook move: #1-1020, #2-1040, #3-1050; complete at 1050.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
25	1100	(C) Fm Ambush 99v (CII) to JM: Need clearance on box UL 1311, IN 1600 for redleg; clear/JHD at Pro.	DC, S3, CO, M, Arty	GD	
26	1104	(C) Fm Bde/Lurata to RR: PX to Pro anytime after 120830. When will it go to Aspen?	DC, S3, S1, CO	GD	
27	1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C 2-205036.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
28	1220	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: COL Smith departed Pro at 1220.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
29	1225	(U) Rec'd agent rptd fm Bde/Bageant to RR and passed to S2.	DC, S2, S3, CO	GD	
30	1240	(C) To Bde/Lurata by RR: RS bird will run 2 admin runs from Pro and then go on standby. When our S5 arrives at Blue Star this afternoon with 20 100 lb bags of cement we will use the bird to bring cement to New Hau Duc.	DC, S3, S4, S5, CO, Bde	GD	
31	1300	(C) Loc changes: A-Pro, B CP-226977, 1-238988, 2-255996, C 2LP-207036.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
32	1350	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C CPLP-211040, 2LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
33	1400	(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: New Bde XO (COL Whitener) arrived at Pro at 1335.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
34	1413	(C) To Bde/Lurata by RR: LTC Whitener departed Pro at 1412.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
35	1500	(C) Loc changes: B-Chu Lai, D CP-218977 1-238988, 5-255996.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
36	1520	(U) CA Data passed to Bde/Chaykowski by Trone.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
37	1524	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: LOH requested at Pro ASAP.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
38	1604	(U) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>3</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>3</u>	
STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 3d Inf ADP-BCCK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 Sep 71	2400	11 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39		1644	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Engr 78 (NFI) clear into AC 31/JDM at 1638. Departed box at 1702 (to Bde/Chaykowski by CT at 1706).		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: Hook move of Br PZ1-1610, LZ1-1615, 30 pax; PZ2-1618, LZ2-1630 27 pax; PZ3-1630, LZ3-1645, 19 pax.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1800	(C) Loc changes: C CP-215039, 1/2-204036, 2/2-206037.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1900	(C) Finals: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039 1/2-204036, 2/2-206037, D CP-218005, 1-239988, Recon-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
45	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
46	2145		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: Rec'd spot report fm A/1-6 and passed to S2.		DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
47		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
48	2220		(C) Clearance AO box for Rcn DTG 120600-151200, UL BT1610, LR 1407: Clear TK/DO, RLB to CT at 1956; Clear TP/HAU, RLB to CT at 1956; Clear 5th ARVN/THAM, Moya to CT at 2220.		DO, S3, CO, M, R	GD
49	2234		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CT: 5th ARVN: 1 CP, 1,3-076256, 2-082260, 2 CP, 1,3-West, 2-012298, 3 CP, 2-981287, 1-982292, 2-974284, 4 CP, 1-Center 2-055231, 3-057227, 067210, 068214, Rcn-West, IRRP-West; 1-6 Inf: A CP-274978, 1-265997, 2-293997, C CP-253955, 1-260945, 3-256957, D CP-317994, Rcn-Caroline.		M, Arty, DO	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
51		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		There were negative significant events of military importance in the AO today.			
52	2400		(U) Journal closed.			GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 11/700-12/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Prob. B Co. continues stand down in Ch. Laic. C Co. ^{minus} continues to conduct S+A operations in assigned AO. ~~1~~ 1 plt Opcon to 1/1 Cav.d. D Co. continues to conduct S+A operations in assigned AO.e. Recon continues to refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Pro. Also continues to prepare to conduct local security patrols on order.

f. _____

Planks to R1665
0535

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/12/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

SHIPS _____ GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name Cpt Jaegmeir Position BCO Call Sign V79 Freq. 67.45
Cpt Walker 1400 DCO 22

PZ1 Pro 1340 LZ1 219997 cold PAX 24-2 CONTACT Z79 DCO

2	<u>226977 1403</u>	2	<u>Pro 1408</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>V79 BCO</u>
3	<u>Pro 1409</u>	3	<u>239989 1420</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Z55</u>
4	<u>239989 1421</u>	4	<u>Pro 1428</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>V55</u>
5	<u>Pro 1432</u>	5	<u>254996 1440</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>Z88</u>
6	<u>254996 1440</u>	6	<u>Pro 1442</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>V78</u>
7	_____	7	_____	_____	_____
8	_____	8	_____	_____	_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AMERICAClearance Initials: HRB**36**

AML ON STATION: 1313 ^{RR}
 1st Brds on STATION: 1335
 AML Broke STATION: 1455
 1st Brds Broke STATION: 1455

ARTILLERY

PZ	FROM	PZ Time DIRECTION	ELEMENT MAX ORB	LZ & Time LPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1340</u> ^{RR} <u>MURATA</u>	<u>Z79</u>	<u>219997 1400</u> ^{cold} <u>RR</u> <u>MURATA</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>226977 1403</u>	<u>1403</u>	<u>V79</u>	<u>PRO 1408</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1408</u> ^{RR} <u>MURATA</u>	<u>Z88</u>	<u>254996 1420</u> <u>cold</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>254996</u>	<u>1428</u>	<u>V78</u>	<u>PRO 1428</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1432</u>	<u>Z55</u>	<u>239989 1439</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>239989</u>	<u>1440</u>	<u>V55</u>	<u>PR6 1448</u>

Prepared By _____

111520 ALL to Bde: Chaykowski

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT
For use of this form by the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO			
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
0001	12 Sep 71	2400	12 Sep 71		
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	1105	(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CT to Salles: 1-6 30600-262400; 2393-2394-2495-2498- 2799-2704-4004-4006-3396-3393- clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
2	1115	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Class on jungle penetrator? Day 13 for A Co should include actual chopper w/penetrator.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
3	1201	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: Loc changes: C 206031, D 2/1-229988, 3-259999.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
4	1215	(C) Loc changes: D 2/3LP-259001.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
5	1302	(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: A/1-6 locs: 1- 268987, 2-285991.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
6	1356	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: ADC-M arrived at Pro at 1350.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
7	1415	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: D CP-215007, 3LP-259000.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
8	1420	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1410. Discussed past and pre- sent opns, results of IG and inspected quad 50 position.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
9	1420	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Req swing bird 130700-1308; LOC 131500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
10	1500	1601 (C) Loc changes: D 3LP-259005.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
11	1601	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		
12	1700	(U) Negative location changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
13	1803	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-215007, 1/1-238993, 2/1-228993, 3-259999, Rcn-167075.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
14	1910	(C) To Bde/Riggs by RR: Req NH box: 1713- 2313-2310-1610-start, DFG 131400-141600.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
15	2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
16	2015	(C) Fm 1-6/DFC to CT: Locs: A CP-274978, 1-262986, 2-287997, C CP-253959, 1-261953, 3- 256957.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
17	2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3	GD	
18	2155	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 39 at 2115; clear/CT. Departed box 2138.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR N/CALIGNED TO THE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 12/700 - 13/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Prob. B Co. continues stand down in Chu Laic. C Co. minus continues S & A operations in assigned AO. Employees MAF's nightly. C Co. 1 plt. OPCON to 1/1 Cav.d. D Co. continues S & A operations in assigned AO. Employees MAF's nightly.e. Recon CA's into C Co. AO FSB Pro into C Co. AO to establish a relay station for D Co. between FSB Pro & D Co.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-302K		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 71	2400	13 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-215007, 1/1-238993, 2/1-228993, 3-259999, Rcn-167075.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
7		0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
9		0500	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 400 HE, 745 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 34 HE; OH: 334 HE, 353 Ill, 153 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
11	0800		(C) Fm Bde/Vlattrir: Ref req for jungle penetrator class; unable to make it due to previous commitments.		DO, S3, CO		GD
12		0800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Neg loc ch's.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
13	0819	0835	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to CMB: NH 39 and NH 32 1713-2313-2310-1610, both 131900-140600 and AC 43 140500-142000 clear/JDM.		DO, S3, M, CO, Bde		GD
14		0830	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Ext on C Co box until day 212400 for Rcn: 1802-1805-2605-2602-start.		DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: Rcn-163082.		DO, M, Arty		GD
16	0935		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to IB: C Co AC ext approved.		DO, S3, CO, M		GD
17	0955		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI at 225123, C rating, 0830.		DO, S2, S3, CO		GD
18		1010	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions, 3 snipers, 1-Pro				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALGroup 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date

3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 131700-141700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. CA's from FSB Pro into assigned AO to conduct S&A operations.b. B Co. moves from Chu Lai ^{stand down} to FSB Pro by CH-47 to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.c. C Co. ^{minus} CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro & moves from FSB to Chu Lai stand down by CH-47. 1 platoon OPCON 1/1 Co. will rejoin C Co. in Chu Lai.d. D Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AO.e. Recon continues to conduct local security patrols & night ambushes around Pro. Also implaces trip flares around FSB Pro

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date

3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 140001-282400
280001-112100

WEEKLY

~~WEEKLY~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 INF
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
- a. ^{ENTER} ~~Submit~~ the following changes and additions
to weekly plans for DTG 140001 to 282400

b. A COMPANY: DTG 140600-251800
A.O. BT 1410-1610-1607-1807-1803-1303-1307
1407 to start DTG 140600 to 171800 ATTACKES ^{ONE Platoon to 1/1CAV AFPSB ASPEN}

c. B COMPANY: DTG 170600-291800 A.O.
UL 2011 LR 2707

d. C COMPANY: DTG 210600-031800
A.O. UL "1303 LR "1898

e. D COMPANY: DTG 250600-061800
A.O. UL "1802 LR "2499

f. RECON DTG 140600-211800
A.O. UL "1805 LR 2602

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: TO BDE: CHEYLOWSKI
BY: NEULIE
4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: Time: 1610

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 140700 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 4-3 Inf, Requested by Lt. MontgomeryLine #2: (Operation) CE of C Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
CP 1	<u>215039</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>T 79-63</u> 1
2	<u>207031</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>26</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>T 78</u> 2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C T 79 L Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Suffix 92A Freq 67.45Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 140630 Freq 63.80G/C Stamped 37

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG Ind Following 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. MontgomeryLine #2: (Operation) CA of E Recon

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
Recon 1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>191033</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1N 79</u>
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Suffix 92A Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C _____ Freq _____Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq _____G/C _____Alt CE Time 1000
Alt CA Time 1300~~CONFIDENTIAL~~To - Maurato
By - Eger
Time 13/1130

DECLASSIFIED FOR RELEASE
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST
CONFIDENTIAL
Line #1: DTG Imd. Flwing, Inf, Requested By Lt. Montgomery
Line #2: (Operation) CA of A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
201	<u>PRO</u>	<u>149076</u> <u>134086</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1578</u>
CP2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>150090</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>2579</u>
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Freq
Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq
G/C

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____
Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____
Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq _____

G/C
CONFIDENTIAL

To Mauroto
By Eger
Time 13/1130

By RB/15u

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CH47

CA REQUEST

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #1: DTG 14 1000 Requested By Lt Montgomery

Line #2: (Operation) Troop Move to & from A.O

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
B 1	<u>Control</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>25</u>			1
C 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>Control</u>	<u>25</u>			2
B 3	<u>Control</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>25</u>			3
C 4	<u>Pro</u>	<u>Control</u>	<u>25</u>			4
B 5	<u>Control</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>25</u>			5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Supin 070 Freq 37.35

Line #9 0 Slicks 0 Guns 0 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
<u>5 A6</u> 30/A 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>ASPEN</u>	<u>23</u>			1
<u>C 2</u> <u>TRAM</u>	<u>ASPEN</u>	<u>Control</u>	<u>26</u>			2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

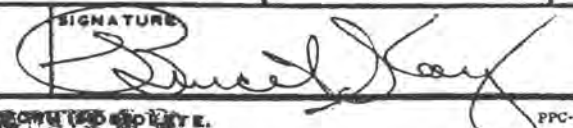
A/T. Hook 1200

To - Maurata
BY - Eger
Time 13/1130

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf 17DB-300K			LC Professional 32173078	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Sep 71	2400 14 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-223012, 1/1-233000, 2/1-228993, 3-260005, Rcn-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD
7		0500	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 63 (PFI) in MH 35; clear/MB. At 201075 found cultivated field, recent activity; engaged w/neg results. Moved to MH 32 at 0532; out of box at 0555.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde		GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD
9		0540	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
10		0540	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 42 HE, 25 Ill; OH: 358 HE, 03 'F, 720 Ill; 81mm exp: 32 HE; OH: 302 HE, 353 Ill, 135 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD
12		0743	(U) To Bde/SKL by IE: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
13	0825	0832	(C) En Bde/CMB to IE: to Bde/Chaykowski by IE: DTG 141900-150600, MH 32 UL 1309, LR 2405; AC 43 150500-152000; clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD
14	0900		(U) Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
15	0920		(C) En Bde/CMB to IE: URI: 210137, code C, 0830.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Arty		GD
16	0930		(C) En Bde/CMB to IE: Hook move at 1030.	DO, S3, CO, B, C		GD
17		1020	(U) To Bde/Murata by IE: Neg loc changes	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
18	1040		(C) En Bde/CMB to IE: URI: 130108, code C+ at 0936.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Arty		GD
19	1100		(C) Loc changes: A CP-150000, 2-154078, 3-Aspen, C-Pro, D 2/1-222994, Rcn-207031.	DO, M, Arty		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				CONFIDENTIAL Group 2 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years PFC-Japan		

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOCH		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Sep 71	2400	15 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20		1210	(U) To Bde/Salles by JL: Neg loc changes.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21		1246	(U) CA Data passed to Bde/Salles by JL.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-152094, 2-150072, 3-Aspen, D 1/1-236001, 5-258007, Rcn-204032.		DC, M, Arty	GD
23		1405	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JL: D CP-218009.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24	1407	1415	(C) En Bde/CIB to JL to Murata: AC ASAP-2000 UL 2014, LR 2212; clear/JL.		DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
25	1500		(C) Loc changes: A CP-151093, 2-145072, D CP-210012, 3-260005, Rcn-203034.		DC, M, Arty	GD
26		1630	(U) To Bde/Lawson by JL: Neg loc changes.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
27		1638	(C) To Bde/Smith by JL: Req ICH 151500-1600; R3 bird 150700-1700.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.		DC, M, Arty	GD
29		1805	(C) Dustoff complete for 2 men from Rcn Platoon for injuries suffered in fall at BT 203034. Line #19 and 52 dusted off at 1728. Passed to S-1, Rear by Trone at 1805.		DC, S1, S3, CO	GD
30		1810	(U) To Bde/IKS by JL: Neg loc changes.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
32	2005		(C) En Bde/Colden to CT: 1-6 locs: A-Chu Lai, 3 CP-289097, 1-274979, 2-271901, C CP-252062, 1-265957, 3-259963, D CP-305995, 1-292073.		DC, M, Arty	GD
33		2010	(C) To Bde/JDD by JL: Finals: A CP-152092, 1/2-148067, 2/2-147064, 3-Aspen, B-Prox, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218009, 1/1-237994, 2/1-228998, 3-260005, Rcn-203032.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	GD
35		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
36	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3,	GD
37		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		There were negative significant events in the AO today.			
38	2400		(U) Journal closed.			GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3						
					SIGNATURE 	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 141700-151700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
 - a. A Co. ^{minus} continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AO. 1st pl. OPCON to 1/1 Cav.
 - b. B Co. continues to retrain, refit, secure & construct FSB Pro.
 - c. C Co. continues stand down in Chu Lai.
 - d. D Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AO.
 - e. Recon continues to act as relay between FSB Pro & D Co.
 - f. 0546 Recon to Pan 2
3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 
4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: 

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/12/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

CONFIDENTIAL

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

5

GUNSHIPS

2

ACL

1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Fogle

cco

T 79

SFC LANEY

Position

Recon

Call Sign

N 79

Freq. 67.45

Cpt Clark

ACO

S 79

PZ1 215039

LZ1

Pro

PAX

19

CONTACT

T 79

2 Pro2 207031011N 793 2070313 Pro26T 784 Pro4 15407730S 785 Pro5 15009017S 79

6

6

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AmericalClearance Initials: HRB

Time
 AMC on station 09:53
 Eger-Maurata
 1st Bnd on station - 1000
 AMC Broke station - 1133
 1st Bnd Broke - 1130
 Eger
 Salles 1148

PZ	Time	LE
<u>117</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
	<u>status</u>	<u>manate</u>
1	<u>215039 1027</u>	<u>PRO</u>
2	<u>PRO 1034</u>	<u>207031</u>
3	<u>207031-1040</u>	<u>PRO</u>
4	<u>PRO 1052</u>	<u>154077</u>
5	<u>PRO 1108</u>	<u>150090</u>

Time	Back	Eger
<u>1035</u>	<u>Bac</u>	<u>Eger</u>
<u>1040</u>	<u>Clean LZ</u>	<u>Manate 1040</u>
<u>1051</u>		<u>1st Power</u>
<u>1109</u>		<u>Eger</u>
<u>1111</u>	<u>clean</u>	<u>1045</u>
		<u>Eger</u>
		<u>Manate</u>
		<u>1110</u>

PZ	LZ
1 Control 1055	PRO 1105
2 PRO 1106	Aspen 1114
3 Aspen 1115	Control 1130
4 Control 1135	PRO 1144
5 Control 1149	Control 1152
6 Control 1205	PRO 1220
7 Control 1222	Control 1232

Salles
Eger
1210

Prepared By

Hookman
 Control 1055
 PZ 1114
 Aspen 1115
 Control 1105
 Manate
 Eger 1130

Eger
 Manate
 1240

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 14 16401. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 203034 - ADUCWOM5 - 122. REQUESTOR: STUDENT 373. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: _____ AMBULATORY: ✓4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FWE: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: HEAD INJURY, POSSIBLE CONCUSSION6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Jungle PEN8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD10. MARKING (SIDES, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: November 7912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: ✓ ID: _____13. REMARKS: Line No 19 Line No 5214. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: NELLIE DUST OFF 5415. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1640TIME COMPLETED: 1728

Is Whole Blood Needed

Passed to Rear
 By TRONE
 Time 1805

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the <u>1st</u> the proponent agency is <u>1st</u> Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 3d Inf WTF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	15 Sep 71	2400	15 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			GD
2		(C) Locations: A CP-152092, 1/2-148067, 2/2-147064, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218009			
		1/1-237994, 2/1-228998, 3-260005, Rcn-203039.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
	0135	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 67 (NFI) on station in RH 32; clear/HRB; departed box w/ neg sightings at 0260.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
3	0135	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: RS of D Co 0900-1100 day 15.		DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, D	GD
6	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
7	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
8	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
9	0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
11	0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 8 Ill; OH: 535 HE, 756 Ill, 100 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 22 HE; OH: 496 HE, 300 Ill, 163 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
13	0812	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc changes		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
14	0900	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-147067, 2/2-148065		DO, M, Arty	GD
15	0815	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/CIB to AB: DTG 160500-162000: AC 43 BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-BT4004-4096-3396-3393-start; APD 31 BT1609-1914-2115-2415-2408-start; RH 32 UL 1309, LR 2405, DTG 151900-160600.		DO, S3, CO, M	GD
16	1002	(U) To Bde/Murata by AB: Neg loc changes		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
17	1100	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-149065, 2/2-147063 Rcn-202037.		DO, M, Arty	GD
18	1215	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: A CPLP-153000, 1/2-146059.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19		1250	(C) To Bde/Chykowski by AB: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1245 and left at 1250.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
20	1300		(U) Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
21		1403	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: Loc changes: A CPLP-157087, 2-149050, D 1-229995, 3-257008.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
22		1500	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: APD 31 and MH 32 clear/EO.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
23	1500		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-230995, 2/1-228996 3-258009.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
24		1514	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: RS bird will be used for VR then released on 30 min standby to home pad.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD		
25		1520	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: RS bird req 160700-161700; IOE (30 min standby) 161500-161700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
26		1020	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by AB: Req MH 161900-170500; 1811-2614-2711-1908-start; AC for same box DTG 160500-161900; B Co AO submitted for approval: 2010-2310-2311-2611-2605-2005-start, DTG 170600-291800.	DO, S3, Co, Bde	GD		
27	1555		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CT: B Co AO clear Tan Ky/DC, 5th ARTY (for info).	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
28		1558	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
29	1608		(U) Rec'd intell rept fm Bde/CVP to CT; passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO,	GD		
30	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055 D 1/1-253996.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
31		1730	(C) To Tan Ky/CVP by CT: Blanket box UL 1914, LR 2312 clear/MEO 151800-160600.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD		
32		1808	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
33		1930	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Finals: A CP-152092, 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218000, 1/1-233996, 2/1-227002, 3-257008, Ren-201037.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
34		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
35	2000		(C) Fm 1-6/DFC to CT: Locs: A-Chu Lai, B CP-287996, 10274974, 2-270990, C CP-253964, 1-269960, 3-261965, D CP-301991, 1-283969, Ren-L3 Bludgeon.		GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn 3d Inf

WDF-BCV

LZ Professional

BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DC, S3

GD

37

2123

(C) Fm Bde/JBR to CT: 5 ARVN locs: 1-West 2-Ky Hoa, 3-981287, 4-Center.

DC, M, Arty

GD

38

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DC, S3, Bde

GD

39

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DC, S3

GD

40

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DC, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: There were negative significant events of military importance in the AO today.

41

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

OBSOLETE.

FRC-Japan

RB/11SW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 15/700 to 16/700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. minus continues to conduct S & A operations in assigned HO. 3rd REG. OP CON. 1st/1st Cav.

b. B Co. continues to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.

c. C Co. continues standdown in Chu Lai

d. D Co. continues to conduct S & A operations in assigned HO.

e. Recon continues to act relay between Pro & D Co.

f. DLONGA TO PAR
150500

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCVX		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Sep 71	2400	16 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-152092, 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218 009, 1/1-233996, 2/1-227002, 3-257008, Rcn-201 037.		DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
6		0305	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Alert sounded-0255: TOC-0255, Arty-0255, E Co-0255, B Co-0259. React force-0258, bunkers checked-0259, complete at 0302.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
8		0435	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 63 (NFT) in NH 32; clear/JHD; left box w/neg sightings at 0500.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 55 HE, 44 Ill; OH: 480 HE, 712 Ill, 100 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 70 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 534 HE, 294 Ill, 163 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
13		0715	(C) To Tan Ky/CL by JP: DTG 160800-22 1800, PF 169 UL 1313, LR 1711; PF 92 UL 1100, LR 1307. Clear/MEO.		DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
14	0745		(C) Fm Tan Ky/CVP to JP: DTG 160800-22 1800, PF 97 UL 1519, LR 1717, PF 246 UL 1415 LR 1613, clear/MEO.		DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
15		0755	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req RS bird 17-0800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
16		0805	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
17	0815	0820	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Murata: AC 32 DTG 170500-2000: 1811-2614-2711-1908-start and NE Group 4			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALDowngraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 18 Years

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR THE DAILY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the DAILY OFFICER, 10-15, the proposed agency, and
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 3d Inf
-BCQLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Sep 71	2400	16 Sep 71

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			(CONT.) S2 (same grids) DTG 161900-170600; clear/MEQ.	DC, S3, CO, Bde, M	GD
18		0820	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Granet 55 (NFI) clear into AC 43 at 0820 by MEO.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0830		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 16 loc changes: B CP-287996, 1-274974, 2-270990, C CP-253964, 1-261965.	DO, M, Arty	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-149055.	DO, M, Arty	GD
21		0907	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Rcn at 201037 at 0845 found an old NDP w/3 hooches 12x8, 6-8 mos old. There were 3 fresh VC/NVA trails in the area and 7 trails criss-crossed running in every direction in the area.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0955	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Sniper report: 1-Pro, 2-Field, 2 missions, 0 shots, 0 kills.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1002	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151001, Rcn-203039.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24		1100	(C) Loc changes: Rcn-204041.	DO, M, Arty	GD
25		1201	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151090, 2-148058.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
26		1205	(C) Fm Bde/Mendonca to CT: 3/A at Aspen will be extracted as close to 0700 as possible. Reason for possible delay will be tactical move of 1-1 Cav. Bde wants hook and CA rec ASAP.	DO, S3, CO	GD
27		1206	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1205.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1255	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Gen McDonough departed at 1251. Discussed present opns and future opns w/IFC Shannon. Said MAJ Ogilvy had commented on 4-3's aggressiveness.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1300	(C) Loc changes: A 2-150054, D 1/1-235997, 2/1-227099.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1325	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req ext B Co AO DTG 170700-201800 from 2010-2311; Ext of A Co AO DTG 170700-251800, BT1805-2105-2102-1802-1803.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
31		1351	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: D 1/1-235998, 2/1-227003, 3-254007, Rcn-205043.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
32		1413	(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: Rec'd Agent report and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
33		1421	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req ICH to Pro at 1500.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCTION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use by the proponent agency is Office of the Joint Chiefs of Staff for Military Operations				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4		
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
3d Inf		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
-BCH			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	16 Sep 71	2400	16 Sep 71	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1425		1443	(C) Fm 270 Sensors to AB: Activation at MU conf. stationary. Fired 8 rds 4.2 direct fire w/.50 cal. To Sensors at 1443			DO, S2, S3, CO, 270	GD
35		1510	(U) Late Entry: CA req passed to Bde/Murata by RR.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36			(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-153054, 2/2-153053 D 3-252009, Rcn-207047.			DO, M, Arty	GD
37		1550	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: A 1/2-153054, 2/2-153053, D 3-252009, Rcn-211053			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
		1600	(C) Dustoff completed by RS Bird for man from A Co w/FUO. Line Number 103 dusted off to 91st Evac.			DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde	GD
		1605	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Gen Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1605. Departed at 1625 (To Bde/Huisman by ME.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40		1700	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-156053, Rcn-210053.			DO, M, Arty	GD
41		1735	(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: BG Dunwoody to Pro at 1440 to 1500. To be briefed by LEO Shannon from 1500-1520.			DO, S3, CO	GD
42		1802	(C) To Bde/CVP by ME: Blanket box N of our AO cleared by JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
43		1810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D CP-222012, 1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Rcn-210053.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
44		1830	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Finals: A CP-151090, 1/2-155054, 2/2-153054, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-222012, 1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Rcn-210053.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
45		1830	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: BS226938, code B, 1200.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
46		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
47		2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
48		2115	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: CA/CE at 1400, 5-2-1, A hook move-1 sortie 0900-1000, C Co-3 sorties 1000-1130, alternate 1200-1300.			DO, S3, CO, A, B, C	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S DESIGNATION SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594-15; the proponent agency is
Office of the Secretary of Defense, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Bn 3d Inf
-BCQKLZ Professional
BT473078

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

2240

(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to JP; 1-6 locs: A-Chu
Tel, B CP-283966, 1-271071, 2-273988, C CP-215
276, 1-265965, 3-260968, D CP-301989, 1-280965.

DC, M, Arty

GD

51

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S3

GD

52

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DC, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

Rcn at 201037 at 0845 found an old NDP w/3
hooves, and several trails in the vicinity.

53

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 161700-171700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AO. Plt. Opson to 1/1 Co. returns to control of A Co.b. B Co. CH's from Pro into assigned AO to conduct S&A operations. AO BT 2010 to 2310 to 2311 to 2611 to 2605 to 2005 to START DTG 170600 to 291800c. C Co. CH-47 moves from Chu Lai to FSB Pro to retrain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.d. D Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AOe. Recon continues to act as relay station between FSB Pro & D Co.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Inclosure 1

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/12/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 151090 AQMOTKXJ2. REQUESTOR: S79 ACO.CP3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: _____ AMBULATORY: 1✓4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FMMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: F40 104.46. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____ PRIORITY: ✓ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: good8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: good9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: good10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6755 CALL SIGN: S7912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Eger15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: / TIME: 1600

TIME COMPLETED: _____

USED RE-SUPPLY BIRD (Hornet 27A)

Is Whole Blood Needed

~~was~~ carried man (LN 103) to 91st.**CONFIDENTIAL** S-79 element

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~#1: DTG 171100, 4-3 Inf, Requested By J. Montgomery#2: (Operation) CA of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>223099</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1V78</u>
2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>204096</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2V79</u>
3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>209086</u>	<u>22</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3V55</u>
4	<u>Pro</u>	<u>187034</u>	<u>23</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>4586</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 920 Freq 67.45 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C V78 Freq 67.45Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 171030 Freq 57.35G/C Subway 37

Alt. CA. 1300

35CH47
REQUESTLine #1: DTG 170700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt. MontgomeryLine #2: (Operation) Hack Move to AD

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Aspen</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1586</u>
2						<u>2</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 586 Freq 37.35 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 070 Freq 37.35Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

e/c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~TO: MURATA
BY: ROSANE
161310

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CH 47

CA REQUEST

CONFIDENTIAL#1: DTG 171000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Lt Montgomery#2: (Operation) Hook move to A.D

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Control</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	1
2	<u>Control</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>22</u>		<u>"</u>	2
3	<u>Control</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>"</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C CONTROL Freq 37.35 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Suff. 07D Freq 37.35Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG FreqC/GALT. 1200TO: MURATA
BY: ROSANE
16 12 03

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG FreqG/C**CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Sep 71	2400	17 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-151090, 1/2-155054, 2/2-153054, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-222012 1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Rcn-210053.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
5		0300	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of A Co 0900-1030, RS of Rcn 1030-1100.			DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
9		0515	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 33 HE, 4 ILL; OH: 535 HE, 100 WP, 606 ILL; 6 CS; 81mm exp: 30 HE; OH: 612 HE, 163 WP, 294 ILL.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0605	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
12		0605	(C) To Bde/Grantblack by JP: Team cleared into NE 43 by HEB; off station at 1645			DO, S3, Bde	GD
13	0655		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JP: A and B Co's AO and Rcn AO ext cleared by DO at Tam Ky.			DO, S3, CO, M	GD
14	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: Bird observed 200 VC at 193137, called in AS, Rcn of the 110th will be inserted to check out area.			DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
15		0755	(C) To Tam Ky/CVP by ME: Blanket box to our N clear/JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
16		0800	(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc changes.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
17		0835	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: Clearance on NH 32 DTG 171900-180600; clear/JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 2-156054.			DO, M, Arty	GD
19	0945		(C) Fm D Co to ME: Are leaving 2 MAS on fresh trail at 228003 and 225003; clear/JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M	GD
20		0958	(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc changes.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCG		L3 Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	17 Sep 71	2400	17 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	1006		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to JH to CVP: Clear UL 1008, LR 1601 DTG 181600-241800, modification 1309-1307-1407-1403-1603-1601-VN W boundary. Clear at Pro by JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
22	1100		(U) Negative location changes.			DO, M, Arty	GD
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Req tracker tm report to Blue Star now.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1120	(C) To Bde/Salles by IE: 2/1/D at 171008 at 228003 had 1 NVA KIA in NA, age 22, fresh haircut, Ho Chi sandals, black shirt and shorts. CIA were 1 GI compass, 1 GI poncho, misc docs and personal equipment. NVA moving W on E-W trail. There is 1 blood trail running to E.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1129	(C) To Bde/Salles by IE: Hook move: 1-1040, 2-1055, 3-1112.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1137	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1135; departed at 1140.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1141	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: RS bird at 188 086 at 1100 spotted 3 VN and 2 water buffalo. Mortars were processed. Neg results at this time.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Loc changes: C-Pro, 3/4-Pro.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
29		1210	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Hook move from Aspen complete at 1112. Move from Chu Lai complete at 1205.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1203		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to IE: 1-6 locs: B 3-273988, C CP-252996, 3-259969.			DO, M, Arty	GD
31	1215	1232	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by IE: 2/3/D LP at 1215 at 246006 spotted 1 VC and engaged w/neg results as VC evaded to SW. Element did not see VC long enough to tell what he was wearing or if he had a weapon.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-233002, 1/3-250000.			DO, M, Arty	GD
33		1345	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by IE: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1314; COL Smith at 1311.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1405	(C) To Bde/SJC by IE: Loc changes: A CP-149089.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
35		1416	(C) To Bde/SJC by RR: Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1410; COL Smith at 1415.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1520	(C) Late Entry: To Tam Ky/CVP by IE: Will clear anything outside 1811-1411-1403-1603-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf A7DF-302K			LZ Professional BE173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Sep 71	2400	17 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36		(cont.)	1501-1001 for ARVN box.			DO, S3, CO, TK	GD
37		1430	(C) To Bill 270 Sensors by JN: String 34 activated, neg confirmation, stationary; engaged w/8 rds of 4.2			DO, S3, S2, CO, H270	GD
38	1500		(C) Fm D Co to RR: 2/1/D at 225003 went to police in WA and found it gone. Believe VC/WA tripped it and then took it. Element advised to stay off trails and depart area.			DO, S3, CO, D	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-204096, 2-223099, D 1/1-236008.			DO, H, Arty	GD
40		1555	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by RR.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1609	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3-191038, B 1-200086, 2-223000, D 3-250006.			DO, H, Arty, Bde	GD
42	1611	1620	(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR to CVP: ARVN box 1212-1208-1408-1411-1811-1812-start DTG 180400-221800 clear/JDH.			DO, S3, CO, H, TK	GD
43		1636	(C) To Bde/Smith by RR: Req swing bird 180800-1800; LOH 181500-1700 (30 min standby)			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-148090, 1/2-156055, 2/2-158057, B CP-206094, D 1/1-220008, 3-256006, Rcn-193063.			DO, H, Arty	GD
45	1710	1717	(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR to CVP: DTG 18-1600-221800: 1008-1308-1307-1407-1403-1603-1601-1001-start; clear/JDK.			DO, S3, CO, H, TK	GD
46		1754	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 3/A at 194032 at 1625 engaged VC w/SAF on NW-SE trail. VC evaded to SE, neg blood trails. Element has neg knowledge of ruck and weapon.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1810		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR: Req clearance DTG 180400-221800 of 88 PF AO: UL 150215, LR 1719 and 95 PF AO: UL 090225, LR 120205.			DO, S3, CO	GD
48		1825	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B CP-203094, 1-212087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097, 3/2-209096.			DO, H, Arty, Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
50	2000		(C) Fm Bde/DFC to RR: 1-6 NLs: B-286993, 276973, 275984, C-251966, 266967, 257969.			DO, H, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 171700 - 181700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 1967 Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

2. A Co. continues to conduct S+ A operations
in assigned AO

- b. BCo. continues to conduct S&A
operations in assigned AO

- c. CC. continues to retain, refit, secure, & construct FSB Pro.

- d. DC continues to conduct 54A operations in assigned AO

- o. Recon continues to conduct local security patrols & night ambushes in assigned AO around FSB Pro

1. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Donk to
PANE
0515

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME _____ CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____
 FLETSIPS 5 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name 4 Tye Position B20 Call Sign V 79 Freq. 67.45
 PZ1 Pro LZ1 223099 PAX 3032 CONTACT V 78
 2 Pro 2 204096 14 V 79
 3 Pro 3 209086 22 V 55
 4 Pro 4 187034 2324 586
 5 _____ 5 _____ _____
 6 _____ 6 _____ _____
 7 _____ 7 _____ _____
 8 _____ 8 _____ _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: SH American

Clearance Initials: HRB

AMC ON STATION: 1340 ^{SJC-RR}
 LIFT Birds ON STATION: 1355 ^{SJC-RR}
 AMC BROKE STATION: 1514 ^{SJC-RR}
 LIFT Birds BROKE STATION: 1551 ^{SJC-RR}

ARTILLERY

PZ LZ	PZ FROM	PZ Time DIRECTION	ELEMENT MAX ORD	LZ 8 Time L-PACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1404</u> ^{SJC-RR}	<u>V-78</u>	<u>1415, 223099</u> ^{SJC-RR}
<u>2</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1418</u> ^{SJC-RR}	<u>V-79</u>	<u>1440, 204096</u> ^{SJC-RR}
<u>3</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1520</u> ^{mul-RR}	<u>V-55</u>	<u>1532, 209086</u> ^{SJC-RR}
<u>4</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1543</u> ^{LK-RR}	<u>586</u>	<u>1551 187034</u> ^{mul-RR}
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By 410

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOGE		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Sep 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Sep 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Sep 71	2400	18 Sep 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Sep 71	2400	18 Sep 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-148090, 1/2-155057, 2/2-158057, 1/3-104032, 2/3-107037, 2 CP-203004, 1/1-212085, 2/1-212087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226007, 3/2-219006, C-Iro, D CP-222012, 1/1-220008, 2/1-225005, 3-250006, Ren-193063.	DO, 1, Arty, Bde, TF, ARVN	GD												
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
4		0150	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of D Co 0900-1100, sitdown LZ.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, D	GD												
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
6		0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
7		0350	(C) To Tan Ky/RLB by JP: RF 1-9 2316-3516-3500-2809-2312-start and RF 1-10 1712-2112-2115-1715, DTG 100001-241800, both clear, HEB.	DO, S3, CO, M, TF	GD												
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
9		0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
10		0505	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
11		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 35 HB, 4 ILL; OR: 400 HB, 620 ILL, 100 WP; 81st exp: neg; OR: 570 HB, 295 ILL, 163 TF.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
13		0750	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD												
14	0807	0830	(C) To Bde/CIB to CT to CIB: DTG 32 DTG 181000-190600, neg clear/JDI.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD												
15	0850		(C) To Tan Ky/GVP to CT: To our SV are 258 RF, 744 RF, 106 RF, 206 RF; 1 RF box to IFV; 1-10 is to N. We should receive an overlay of VI operations sometime today.	DO, S3, CO	GD												
16	0900		(U) Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD												
17		0905	(C) To Bde/S3 Air by JDM: Req AS on 227 980 on day 22 and 23 for LZ construction.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
18		0924	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Req special AC and AFD: AC UL 1300, IR 2700, 190600-231800;														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form by the component agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
13 Professional R-113078		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
18		(CONT) APD UL 1902, LR 2494, DEG 190600-191800. Both boxes are clear/JDM.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
19		(C) To BCo by ME: 2010-2310-2309-2209-2208-2008-start.	DC, S3, M, B	GD	
20		(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: A 1/2-155058, 2/2-162056, D CP-221012, 1/1-219007 2/1-227004, 3-249009.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
21	1050	(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: 1-6 loc changes 2/B-275984, 3/C-255969.	M, Arty, DC	GD	
22	1100	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-158058, 2/2-162057, 3-194032, B 2/2-228099, 3/2-218096.	DC, M, Arty	GD	
23		(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: Special AC DTG 190600-231800 UL 1300, LR 2790, clear/JDM. To 1-6/DAH to CT by MRC at 1040.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde, 1-6	GD	
24		(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: LOH to report to Blue Star at 1500.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
25		(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Quad .50 crew departed Pro at 1140.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
26		(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: Loc changes: A 2/2-163057, B 1/1LP-212088, 1/1-212085, 2/1-206086, 3/2-217096.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
27	1300	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2LP-153060, B 1/2LP-2/2LP-230999, 3/2LP-215096, Rcn-190072.	DC, M, Arty	GD	
28	1320	(C) Fm Bde/RLB to CT: A replacement for retrains will arrive at Pro sometime tomorrow. The man he replaces is not to leave until he has been properly trained.	DC, S3, CO	GD	
29		(C) To Bde/Chykowski by CT: Loc changes: B CPLP-200094.	DC, M, Arty	GD	
30		(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: RS bird will not be able to complete RS due to blade strike.	DC, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD	
31	1500	(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-147093.	DC, M, Arty	GD	
32		(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: LOH on station.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
33		(C) To Bde/Smith by RR: Reg Swing bird 190800-1800; Reg LOH 191500-1700 (30 min standby).	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
34		(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A CPLP-retrnd, B 1/2LP-220100, 3/2LP-210092, Rcn-194074.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 181700 - 191700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct S&A operations
in assigned AO

b. B Co. continues to conduct S&A operations
in assigned AO

c. C Co. continues to detain, refit, secure, &
construct FSB Pro.

d. D Co. continues to conduct S&A operations
in assigned AO

e. Recon continues to conduct local security
patrols & night ambushes around FSB Pro.

f. 

Plouka to

Page 180505

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3	
For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCAK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-148090, 1/2-159060, 2/2-165058, 1/3-193036, 2/3-190040, B CP-203080, 1/1-212095, 2/1-207087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226007, 3/2-219096, C-Pro, D CP-222012, 1/1-221007, 2/1-231006, 3-248017, Ron-194074.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
4		0107	(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: Neg field RS for today.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD		
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
6		0205	(C) To Bde/Riggs by AP: Conducted practice alert starting at 0153, completed at 0210; alert was satisfactory.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
7		0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
9		0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
10		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by AB.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
11		0510	(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: 4.2 exp: 42 HE, 50 Ill; OH: 765 HE, 579 Ill, 170 WF, 6 CS; 81st OH: 497 HE, 402 Ill, 163 WF.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
13		0755	(U) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
14	0855	0929	(C) Fm Bde/CTB to IE to Lawson: DTG 20 0500-2000: APD 31 1018-2318-2317-1005; AC 32 109143-1000m on each side of road to 314244; DTG 190500-232000 AC UL BT1300, LR BS2790; IE 32 DTG 191900-200600, 1811-2614-2711-1908; all clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 3-191038.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
16		1004	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
17		1025	(C) To Bde/Lawson by IE: RS bird released on 30 min standby at 1030.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 66

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
See AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Staff for Military Operations.		2	3
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
LZ Professional HT173078		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001 19 Sep 71	2400 19 Sep 71
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1100	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-164060, 2/2-166055 B 3/2-210093.	DC, M, Arty	GD
1130	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: 3/A at 186038 at 1020 while on cutting party observed and engaged a black bear coming toward them. Bear evaded to S leaving heavy blood trail. There were neg US casualties.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
1207	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B 1/1-213085, 2/1-210084, 1/2-224098, 2/2-225094, D 1LP-235002, 1-232002.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
1300	(C) Loc changes: A CP-147093, 1/2-168059, 2/2-168055, 3-185038, B 3/2-210092, D 1LP-ret.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
1313	(C) To Bde/LKS by ME: COL Smith arrived at 1312; departed at 1405.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
1357	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: B AO: DTG 210600-021800: 2010-2311-2607-2007-start; A AO DTG 210001-251800: 1110-1310-1607-1807-1805-2005-2002-1602-1603-1403-start; C AO DTG 210600-201800: 2007-2707-2702-2202-2203-2003-start.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
1357	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: IFF time changed to 1800-1800; reason is time delay in CA.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: A 3-180050, 1/2-223006.	DC, M, Arty	GD
1405	(C) Fr Bde to ME: Reflex D (HTI) coming to Pro before 1500 for visit with S3.	DC, S3, CO	GD
1430	(U) Fr TOC/OT to A and B Cos: Few AOs passed to each company. (See item #03).	DC, S3, A, B	GD
1445	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: RS bird released at 1440 on 30 min standby to home pad.	DC, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
1500	(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-205097, 3/2-210091, D CP-221007.	DC, M, Arty	GD
1450	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Gen McDonough arrived 1450; departed at 1520; discussed road operation and Hep Don operation.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
1614	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc changes: A 1/2-164057, B CPLP-202007.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
1700	(C) Loc changes: A CP-148091, 1/2-170058, 2/2-167056, D-Tien Phu-c.	DC, M, Arty	GD
1705	(U) CA data to Bde/Lawson by JN.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
1735	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc 201500-1700 (neg); RS bird 200700-201800.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d Inf

LZ Professional

FROM

TO

3000

BT173078

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN

OUT

35	1755	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JM: LOC off station at 1755.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1755	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JM: Loc changes: A CP-148088, 3-178038.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37	1930	(C) To Bde by JM: Finals: A CP-148088, 1/2 167055, 1/3-175037, 2/3-178038, B CP-203004, 1/1-213083, 2/1-212081, 1/2-223096, 2/2-226091, 3/2-218091, C-Pro, D-Tien Phuoc, Ron-194074.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
38	2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
39	2025	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: DTG 210600-251800 A CC: 1407-1807-1805-2005-2002-1602-1603-1403 start.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
40	2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3	GD
41	2100	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: D Co PZ at 0630, 5-2-1; CE time 1630, 5-2-1; hook at 1600.	DC, S3, CO, D	GD
42	2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
43	2200	(C) Radar sighting Az 5200-5300 at 2300m Believed to be A CP. Element notified.	DC, S3, CO, A	GD
44	2240	(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to JP: 1-6 locs: A-357 978, 3-283080, 281980, 276081, C-484004, D-Chu Lai, Ron-Bludgeon.	DC, M, Arty	GD
45	2300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3	GD
46	2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
		SUMMARY: At 186038 at 1020 3/A observed and engaged 1 black bear coming toward them resulting in 1 heavy blood trail. There were neg US casualties.		
47	2400	(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 191700-201700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde.

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AOb. B Co. continues to conduct S&A operations in assigned AOc. C Co. continues to ~~conduct~~ retrain, refit, secure & construct FSB Pro.d. D Co. provides security for artillery located at Lien Phuoc. Also provides security for the road clearing team between Tam Ky & Lien Phuoce. Recon continues to conduct local security patrol & night ambushes around FSB Pro.f. To: Riggs.From: Brewster1905103. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: **CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

5GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1Commander's Name Capt Walker Position D Co. Cavalry Call Sign Zulu 79 Freq. 55.55
Lt. Montgomery S-3 A-1 Student of221007 LZ1 Tien Phouc PAX 21 CONTACT Z 79247017 2 " " 19 Z 86220008 3 " " 16 Z 55H230006 4 " " 13 Z 55M232002 5 " " 29 Z 55H

6 _____ 6 _____

7 _____ 7 _____

8 _____ 8 _____

33Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: VerbalEnemy Situation: VerbalRules of Engagement: Std. Amcl.Clearance Initials: J.D.M.

AMC ON STATION: 1535
 LIFT Birds ON STATION: 1605
 AMC Buke Station: 1730
 LIFT Birds Buke Station: 1705
 To Lawson.
 #

ARTILLERY

PZ LZ	PZ FROM	PZ Time DIRECTION	ELEMENT MAX ORD	LZ Grid & Time IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>221007</u>	<u>1610</u>	<u>Z 79</u>	<u>Tien Phouc - 1620 - LAWSON</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>247017</u>	<u>1631</u>	<u>Z 86</u>	<u>Tien Phouc - 1640 - SALLES</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>232002</u>	<u>1701</u>	<u>Z 55</u>	<u>Tien Phouc - 1705 - JKD</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HE173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Sep 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Sep 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 Sep 71	2400	20 Sep 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	20 Sep 71	2400	20 Sep 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-148088, 1/2-170058, 2/2-167055, 1/3-175037, 2/3-178038, B CP-203094, 1/1-213083, 2/1-212081, 1/2-223096, 2/2-226001, 3/2-219001, C-Tro, D-Tien Phuoc, Rcn-194074.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD												
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
4		0150	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: RS of A, B and Rcn 0900-1200.	Rcn, B DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, A	GD												
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
8		0500	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 80 HE, AC ill: OH: 686 HE, 513 ILL, 87 WP, 6 CS; 81m exp: 33 HE; OH: 543 HE, 402 ILL, 106 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD												
10		0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD												
12		0610	(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: AMC on station PZ1-0650, LZ1-0702-to Riggs; PZ2-0708, LZ2-0718-to Salles; PZ3-0723, LZ3-0735-to Salles.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
13		0700	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 78 (IFI) in AC 44, clear/JDI. Spotted trail w/cave at 106 068; left box at 0745.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
14		0710	(C) To Tam Ky by JP: At 202150 gunships w/CA spotted 1 body across road from fishhook in CP A0. Would like RE/FF to check it out.	DO, S3, CO, TK	GD												
15	0800	0805	(C) En Bde/CIB to RR to CIB: AC & IH 43 NE 32 clear/JDI; AC 44 for info.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD												
16		0812	(C) To Bde/Harrata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151087, D-Road security.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD												
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-153086, 2-160055, 3-177038, B 1-215003, 2-222004.	DO, M, Arty	GD												
18		0930	(C) To Bde/Harrata, Tam Ky/CVP by RR: C A0 boundary W is 10 grid line; clear TK/Duong.	DO, M, CO, Bde, S3, TK	GD												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is G-3, Office of Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Sep 71	2400	20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0953	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0957	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-152085, 2-170054.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21		1014	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: New A Co AC DTG 210001-251800: 1407-1807-1805-1905-1903-2003-2002-1602-1603-1403-start.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde, A	GD
22		1053	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro; To Bde/Murata by RR at 1044; departed at 1050.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1100	(C) Loc changes: A CP-151087.	DO, M, Arty	GD
24		1135	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Reg EOD team to CP Coot: VN children bringing 60mm rds and anti-personnel mines to element there. Approved ASAP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1146	(C) Fm Bde to RR: URI at 132132, code C, TCE-0830.	DO, S2, S3, CO,	GD
26		1210	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-153080.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
27		1300	(C) Loc changes: A CP-154074.	DO, M, Arty	GD
28		1327	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 3 snipers, 2-Field, 1-Pro.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1400	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: A CP-154074, 2-205004, 2-218094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
30		1415	(C) Fm Bde/CIB to JN: URI at BS225945, code B, DTG 1400.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1500	(C) Loc changes: B 3/2-222009.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1550	(C) Fm Bde/Salles to JN: LOH 211500-1700 RS 210700-1800.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1600	(C) To Bde/Salles by JN: Loc changes: B CP-208093, 1/1-214086, 2/1-217085, 1/2-217094, 2/2-217096, Rcn-184079.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34		1700	(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-173053, 2/2-174056 3-177057, B 1/2-217093, Rcn-183081.	DO, M, Arty	GD
35		1730	(C) Fm Bde/Salles to JN: Bde wants to know if we can have C Co CA at 0800 (OK).	DO, S3, CO, Bde, C	GD
36		1750	(U) D Co CA data passed to Bde/Salles by Nelson.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 20/700-2/1700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. continues to conduct S&A operations
in assigned AOb. B Co. continues to conduct S&A operations
in assigned AOc. C Co. CA's ~~into~~ from FSB Pro into assigned
AO to conduct S&A operationsd. D Co. returns to FSB Pro to retrain, refit,
secure, & construct FSB Pro.e. Recon continues to conduct local security
patrol & night ambushes around FSB
Pro.

f. _____

PLONKA RIGGS 0500

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 200800-272400Z

Weekly

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. 200800 to 251800 A.O. UL BT 1407LR BT 2002 A Co Conducts S/A OPNS. 251800-291800A Co RETAINS, SECURES & CONTINUES CONSTRUCTION ON FSB PROCE 25 Sep to PRO
CA to PRO on 29 Sepb. B Co. DTG 200800-021800 B Co A.O. UL BT 1407LR BT 2607 Conducts S/A OPNS.

2010

c. C Co. 200800-211200 C Co RETAINS ON FSB PRO211200-291800 C Co CA's to A.O. UL BT 1907LR BT 2702 Conducts S/A OPNSd. D Co 200800-201800 D Co SECURES ENYA MineSWISS Teams & CONVOY from Tien Phouc to Tien Ky 201800-211200D Co CE's to FSB PRO conducts local Ambush patrols around Pro.e. 211200 to 251200 D Co RETAINS on Pro 2507 outD Co CA's to A.O. UL BT 1407 LR BT 1901conducts S/A OPNSf. RECON DTG 200800-271800 Recon continuesSearch & Ambush & locate Patrol local security patrolsIN A.O. around FSB PRO.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

TO BDE:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

BY: RLR

200953

Inclosure 1

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**MESSAGE FORM
4th Bn, 3rd InfTO: BRE FROM: 4/3DTG: 201750 SOURCE: NELKIELOCATION: _____ REC'D: SALLIESZ 78 H - PZ - 1645, LZ - 1650-PRO, SalliesZ 79 - PZ - 1655, LZ - 1700-PRO, SalliesZ 86 H PZ - 1657, LZ - 1705-PRO, SalliesZ 78m PZ - 1712, LZ - 1715-PRO, SalliesZ 55m PZ - 1723, LZ - 1727-PRO, SalliesZ 86m-55H PZ - 1747, LZ - 1750-PRO, SalliesAmc on Station: 1625 - Amc Brooke Station: 1750LIFT Bird on Station: 1640 - LIFT Birds Brooke Station

1750

ACTION:

S-1

S-4

A B C D E

S-2 File

Brigade

Recon

S-3 File

CO

OTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

177038, B 1-215083, 2-222094, 177038, 2-169055, 3-

(C) To Bde/Murata, Tam Ky/CVP by RR: C

AO boundary W is 10 grid line; clear TK/Duong

DO, M, Arty

GD

DO, M, CO, Bde, S3, TK

GD

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AFDP-300K		LZ Professional B2173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Sep 71	2400	21 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001	(C) Locations: A CP-155066, 1/2-174053, 2/2-178054, 1/3-174037, 2/3-173040, 3 CP-206003, 1/1-214087, 2/1-219086, 1/2-217093, 2/2-217097, 3/2-222099, C-Pro, D CP-Pro, 1/1-175075, 2/1-173074, 2-168079, 3-178078, Rcn-183081.	DO, N, Arty, Bde		GD	
3	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
4	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
5	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
6	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
7	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
8	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
9	0605	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
10	0605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 12 HE, 16 ILL; CM: 712 HE, 765 ILL, 87 WP; 81mm CM: 536 HE, 394 ILL, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
11	0757	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc change.	DO, N, Arty, Bde		GD	
12	0825	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: WH 32 and WH 43 clear/JDM, AC 43 and AFD 31 clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, N, Bde		GD	
13	0900	(U) Negative location changes.	DO, N, Arty		GD	
14	0945	(U) Future plans to Bde/Murata by AB.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
15	0745	(C) Late Entry: CA Req passed to Bde/Salles by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
16	1012	(C) To Bde/Salles by AB: Loc changes: A 2-175055, B 1/2LP-215004, 2/2LP-214008, D-Pro.	DO, N, Arty, Bde		GD	
17	1100	(C) Loc changes: A 2-165055, B 1/1LP-214089, 2/1LP-223083, 1/2LP-214095, 2/2LP-212101, 3/2LP-223103.	DO, N, Arty		GD	
18	1217	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A 2-155055, 2-160051, B 1/1LP-213092, 2/1LP-224084, 1/2LP-211097, 2/2LP-211100, 3/2LP-223094.	DO, N, Arty, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years			

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the officer in command of a unit for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BC2K		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
19	1235	(U) Fm Bde/CTB to AB: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.	0001	21 Sep 71	2400	21 Sep 71
20	1300	(C) C Co walked off Pro.				
21	1400	(C) Location changes: B 1/1,2/1,2/2 LPs returned, 3/2LP-223005.				
		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to AB: Opm essential vehicles may resume travel to DaNang. Pre-cautionary measures must be taken to insure against fire bomb threats.				
	1330	(C) To Bde/SKL by AB: COL Smith arrived at Pro.				
	1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: A CP-157063,3-174039, B CP-207002,1/1LP-218088, 2/2LP-216099,3/2LP-225105, C-moving off Pro.				
25	1405	(C) Fm Bde to Brewster: URIs: BT015363, code C, 1200, identified Bn CP; AT060340, code C, 1100; BT066373, code C+, 1030, identified Bn CP.				
26	1437	(C) To Bde/Salles by AB: Req AC 220700-251800: 1410-2115-2412-1800-start.				
27	1439	(C) To Bde/SKL by AB: COL Smith departed Pro at 1430.				
28	1500	(C) Loc changes: B CP-returned,1/1-216002,2/1-218090,1/2-216093,2/2-216101, 3/2LP-returned.				
29	1503	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Req RS bird 22 0700-1800; ICH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).				
30	1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson, by CT: Loc changes: B 1/1-219081,1/2-213003,3/2-222105.				
31	1700	(U) Neg loc changes.				
32	1745	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LTC Shannon has read note on CCo's Conf day 27 at Bde HQ.				
33	1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: A 3-172039.				
34	1805	(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CT: Higher has cancelled AS on 227090 as we plan no ops in that area. We can submit new grid in an area that we will be working in.				
35	1920	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Finals: A CP-157063,1/2-162050,2/2-159053,1/3-173040,2/3-170032, B CP-206093,1/1-214087,2/1-219086,1/2-217093,2/2-217097,3/2-222000, C CP-191072,1/1-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From _____ To _____

Date 211700-221700

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

A Co. continues to conduct S & A operations
in assigned AO

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

B Co. continues to conduct S & A operations
in assigned AO

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

C Co. continues to conduct S & A operations
in assigned AO

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

D Co. continues to retrain, refil,
secure, & construct FSB Pro

RCN PHT. - _____ Mission: _____

Recon continues to conduct local
security patrols & night ambushes
around FSB Pro.

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

210605
CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1su

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

CODE: MURATA
BY: BREWSTER

DTG: 210945

Period Covered From 272400 To 022400

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co. DTG 25-29. Retains

SECURITY + CONTINUOUS CONSTRUCTION FSB PRO. 291200 - 022400

A Co. CA's to A.O. UL BT 2412 LR BT 2908 conducts
5/A OPNS.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co. DTG 272400 - 022400

CONTINUOUS 5/A OPNS in A.O. UL BT 2010 LR BT 2607

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co. DTG 272400 - 022400

C Co. CONTINUOUS 5/A OPNS in A.O. CA's to FSB PRO

29 Sept - 02 Oct C Co. CA's to FSB PRO RETAINS, SECURES
AND CONTINUOUS CONSTRUCTION OF FSB PRO

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co. DTG 270700 - ⁰²²⁴⁰⁰~~251200~~

D Co. CONTINUOUS 5/A OPNS in A.O. UL "1407 LR BT 1901

RON PHT. - _____ Mission: 272400 to 022400

RECON CONTINUOUS 5/A OPNS + LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS
AROUND FSB PRO.

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1Su NARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

CONFIDENTIAL

210800
#1: DTG 211000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By LT. Montgomery
#2: (Operation) CA OF C Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>197056</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1755</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>219057</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>" "</u>	<u>2179</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>233056</u>	<u>23</u>			<u>3178</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 45.75 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 755 Freq 45.75

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 210930 Freq 57.35
G/C SUPERMAN 37 21730

Alt. Time Per CE 1200

Plonka SALLIES
0745

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		L3 Professional FE173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	22 Sep 71	2400 22 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(T) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A GP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/2-159053, 2/3-173040, 1/3-170039, 3 GP-206093, 1/1-214087, 2/1-219086, 1/2-217093, 2/2-217097, 3/2-222099, C GP-191072, 1/1-193074, 2/1-193073, 2-192072, D-Pro, Rcn-183081.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
5		0230	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Neg field RS day 22.			DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Radar sighted 2-4 pax on az 1360, range 1820m moving S. Neg fires because of proximity. C and Rcn notified.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde, A, R	GD
9		0426	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Radar sighted 1 pack moving N on az of 0700, range 1540. Notified Rcn & engaged w/4.2, 5 HE rds at grid 184000.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde, R	GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 exp 5 HE, 20 Ill, CM: 707 HE, 745 Ill, 87 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: neg; CM: 536 HE, 378 Ill, 107 WP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
14	0800		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JH: Need clearance for NH 32, NH 43 and AC 43; clear/JDM.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15		0800	(U) To Bde/Bageant by JH: Neg loc changes.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 2-160051, 1/3LP-173042.			DO, M, Arty	GD
17		0950	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Req RS bird 23 0700-1800L LCH (30 min standby) 1500-1700.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
18		1000	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A 2/3-W/1/3.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is the Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2		3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ Professional		FROM		TO	
A7DR-3		BT173078		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Sep 71	2400	22 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19		1041	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Gen Gorwitz arrived at Pro.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-163053, 3LP-173045 B CPLP-207091, 2/1-218007, 1/2-223094, 2/2-224094 3/2-226096, Ron-Pro.			DC, M, Arty	GD
21		1147	(C) To Bde/Laurata by RR: Gen Gorwitz departed at 1142; discussed present and future ops, personnel situation and drug program.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1150	(C) To Bde/Laurata by RR: Req LOH at 1500 to Pro.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1205	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: C CP-190070.			DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2-165052, 2LP-returned 3-175042, 3LP-178042, B CPLP-197092, 1/1-221081 1/2-224091, 2/2-225093, C CP-189067, 2-190065.			DC, M, Arty	GD
25		1352	(C) To Bde/Laurata by RR: Loc changes: A 3LP-returned, B CPLP-returned, 1/1-222081, 2/1-224082, C 1-190067.			DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
26	1435		(C) From Bde/MS to RR: Susp enemy loc at 319053, C rating, 1100.			DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-226093, C CP-198063, 2-195063.			DC, M, Arty	GD
28		1516	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1513.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1535	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Gen McDonough left at 1535; discussed ops and personnel.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1605	(U) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Neg loc changes			DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		1640	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH off station at 1630.			DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-166050, 2/2-159053 1/3-179041, 2/3-176044, 2 2/1-226002.			DC, M, Arty	GD
33		1815	(U) To Bde/Mendonca by ME: Neg loc changes			DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	1750		(U) From Bde/CB to ME: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.			DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1930	(C) To Bde: Finals: A CP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/2-159052, 1/3-179041, 2/3-176044, B CP-206093, 1/1-224083, 2/1-228084, 1/2-226089, 2/2-226093, 3/2-226096, C CP-199064, 1/1-198057, 2/1-197059, 1/2-195061, 2/2-194062, D-Pro, Ron-Pro.			DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

221700 - 231700

Period Covered From _____ To _____

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

A Co. continues S & A operations in assigned AO.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

B Co. continues S & A operations in assigned AO.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

C Co. continues S & A operations in assigned AO.

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

D Co. continues to retrain, refit, secure & construct FSB Pro.

RON PLT. - _____ Mission: _____

Recon continues to retrain, refit, secure & construct FSB Pro. Also prepares to conduct security patrols around FSB Pro on order

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

0515 Wiconka to CHA9/KOWSKI

AIR MOVES: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf JDF-BOOK		LC Professional 31173	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0601	23 Sep 71	2400	23 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0601		(T) Journal opened.			TD
2	0601		(C) Locations: A GP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/2-157063, 1/2-170041, 2/3-170041, 2/3-206093, 1/1-226093, 2/1-226093, 1/2-226093, 2/2-226093, 3/2-226093, 3/3-226093, 1/1-190057, 2/1-190057, 1/2-195061, 2/2-195061, D-Pro, Ron-Pro.		DC, Art, Bde	TD
3	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	TD
4	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	TD
5	0650		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 1/1/C had a MA detonate at 0245; will check out at first light.		DC, S3, TO, Bde	TD
6	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	TD
7	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	TD
8	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	TD
9	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	TD
10	0635		(C) Daily plans to Bde/Terry by JP.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	TD
11	0635		(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: A.2 exp: 9 EE, 11 EE; 07: 640 EE, 730 EE, 13 EE, 6 EE. 81mm CR: 535 EE, 363 EE, 107 EE.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	TD
12	0645		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 1/1/C had neg results from MA detonation at 230245.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	TD
13	0730		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JP: A-3 is react for AC 60 PL A36002, IR 300084.		DC, S3, CO, D, M	TD
14	0800		(U) To Bde/Lawson by JP: Neg loc changes.		DC, M, Art, Bde	TD
15	0830		(C) Fm Bde/CIB to IE: AC 32 1410-2115-2412-1605-start.		DC, S3, CO, M	TD
16	0830		(C) To Bde/CIB by IE: IH 43, AC 43, AC 32 all clear/OK.		DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	TD
17	0835		(C) To Bde/Lawson by IE: Engr 55 (FTI) in AC 32 at 0835 found camouflaged hooch at 206117; clear/BDH. Destroyed hooch and left fire; out of box at 0830.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	TD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A GP-156065, 2-156051, 3-190042, 3 GP-208092, 1-223092, 2-224092.		DC, M, Art	TD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 4
CONFIDENTIAL	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years

By **RB/1Su**NARA, Date **3/42/92****CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

24th Bn 3d Inf
AYDF-BOOKL3 Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0943	(C) To Bde/Lawson by IE: Req RS 0700-1800 and LOV 1500-1700 (30 min standby) on day 24.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		1002	(C) To Bde/Lawson by IE: Loc changes: C 1-200054.	DC, M, Artv, Bde	GD
21		1008	(C) To Bde/Charlowick by IE: Ingr 55 (1st) into AC 44 at 1006; clear/RDE; out at 1123.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1024	(C) To Bde/CB by IE: COL Smith at B CP at 1023; left at 1050.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1/2-193061.	DC, M, Artv	GD
24		1202	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: Loc changes: C 1/1LP-201063.	DC, M, Artv, Bde	GD
25	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/2-255087, 3/2-226097 C 1/2-196060.	DC, M, Artv	GD
26	1324	1405	(C) Fm Bde/CVF to IE to Bde/RVL by IDF: FF box DTG 240800-260800 FL 1612, LR 1910 is clear by RDE.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
27	1340		(C) Fm Bde/CB by IE: URI at BS210935, code A, 1500.	DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1403	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Loc changes: B CPLP-203095, 1/1-224083, 2/1-225083, 1/2-223090 2/2-225084.	DC, M, Artv, Bde	GD
29		1443	(C) To Bde/Bageant by IE: Inspection En arrived at 1247 and left at 1441.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1445	(C) To Bde/IE by IE: Req LOV on station ASAP.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: A CP-159060, 2-153052, 3-177043, B 3/2-227097, C 1/1LP-204054.	DC, M, Artv	GD
32	1523	1604	(C) Req dustoff for man on Pro w/malaria convulsions, breathing trouble and fever. Dust-off requested at 1523 to CL Dustoff/Desmarais by AB; dustoff completed at 1604.	DC, S1, S3, CO	GD
33		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: Loc changes: A 3-177044, B 1/2-221090, 3/2-228097.	DC, M, Artv, Bde	GD
34		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: LOH on station at 1510; released at 1625.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-227084, 2/1-227080	DC, M, Artv	GD
36		1744	(C) To Bde/CB by RR: Loc changes neg.	DC, M, Artv, Bde	GD
37		1940	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: Finals: A CP-159060, 1/2-151049, 2/2-152045, 1/3-175044, 2/3-177043, B CP-208091, 1/1-229084, 2/1-227082, 1/2-221090, 2/2-224084, 3/2-227097, C CP-199064, 1/1-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/20/72

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

By RB/1SW

NARA, Date

3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4thBn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 230700 To 240700

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co. continues search & ambush operations in assigned A.O. Receives R.S. 0900-1100 today

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co. continues S&A OPS in assigned A.O. Receives R.S. today 0900-1100

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co. moves by foot from V/S PRO to assigned A.O. by squads. Conducts S&A OPS

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co. REPAIRS, SECURES AND continues construction on FSB PRO

RCN PHT. - _____ Mission: Echo Recon. REPAIRS, SECURES AND continues construction on FSB PRO.

OTHER OPERATIONS: P10NK A to TBRKYAIR MOVES: 0635**CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 23 15201. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: LZ Pro.2. REQUESTOR: Dr. Conroy3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 AMBULATORY: 14. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ FMMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: one Malaria, other - convulsions, trouble breathing, Fever6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: FOUR7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Good8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good10. MARKING (SIGNS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: STUDENT 3712. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____13. REMARKS: Chu Lai requested Dr's name + SSAN + rank because of abnormal classification of Dust off14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Brewster15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Desmarais TIME: 23 1523TIME COMPLETED: 23 1604

Is Whole Blood Needed

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf A/DF-BOOK		LE Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 Sep 71	2400	24 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159060, 1/2-151049, 2/2-152045, 1/3-175044, 2/3-177043, B CP-208001, 1/1-229084, 2/1-227082, 1/2-221090, 2/2-224084, 3/2-227097, C CP-199064, 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-195059, 2/2-192060, D-Pro, Rcn-Pro.		DC, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
7	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3	GD
8		0550	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0550	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 exp: 16 Ill: CH: 698 Ill, 724 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OF: 536 Ill, 347 Ill, 107 WP.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DC, S3, Bde	GD
11		0715	(C) To Bde/Lawson by IE: S2 T/F redeployment of sensors in our AO.		DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) To Bde/Murata by CT: Neg loc change.		DC, Arty, Bde	GD
13		0820	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: LTC Shannon left for Chu Lai at 0819.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
14	0843	0912	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: AC 43 (same as yesterday); AC 35 IL BT0000, LR BS1300, both DTG 250500-252000 and NH 43 (same as AC 43) all clear/ROE.		DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 2-153052, C CP-199064 1-203054, 3-194063.		DC, Arty	GD
16		0907	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: CA req passed.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
17		0912	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Req D AC DTG 250001-072400: 1407-1807-1805-1905-1903-2203-2202-1002-1603-1403-start.		DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0950		(C) En Rear to CT: HHC #71 will be guide for KAT team.		Group 3 DC, S3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
 Group 3
 Declassified At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
See AR 220-15; the proponent agency is responsible for the accuracy of the information reported. See AR 220-15; the proponent agency is responsible for the accuracy of the information reported.				2	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK		LZ Professional BT173078	0001	24 Sep 71	2400 24 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1010	(C) To Bde/DH by ME: Loc changes: A 2-155049,3-175044.		DC, M, Arty, Bde
20		1055	(C) To Bde/Hurata by ME: Req LOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700; RS 0700-1800; day 25.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
21		1130	(C) Loc changes: A 2-157048,3-173044, B CPLP-205091,1/2-225085.		DC, M, Arty
22		1107	(C) Fr Bde/Hurata to ME: Bird time for day 25 approved.		DC, S3, S4, CO,
23		1205	(C) To Bde/Hurata by ME: ITC Shannon returned to Pro at 1155.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
24		1216	(C) To Bde/Hurata by ME: Loc changes: A 3-172042, B CP-P-returned, 1/1-232084, 2/1-231083, 1/2-225090, 3/2-226101.		DC, M, Arty, Bde
25		1236	(C) To Bde/Hurata by ME: Helix 24 (NFI) received clearance on grid BS147969/BDU.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-231082, 1/2-225001 2/2-227007, C 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052.		DC, M, Arty
27		1302	(C) To Bde/Hurata by ME: Helix 24 (NFI) AS on BS147969 w/large secondary explosion.		DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde
28	1310		(C) A/1-6 at 1310 at 345076 found 15 AK47 5 RPG launchers, 4 B40 launchers, 18 B40 rockets, 9 RPGs, large amt of explosives and misc other military equipment.		DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde
29		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: A 3-170041, B CP-211090, 1/1-233084.		DC, M, Arty, Bde
30		1420	(C) To Bde/Hurata by RR: Granite 55 (NFI) clear into AC 69/BDU.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
31		1445	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req LOH to Pro ASAP.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
32		1446	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: At 1330 at 199 064 RS bird going into C CP LZ detonated 1A 1/neg casualties and cracked window.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
33		1446	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: OOL Smith arrived at Pro at 1322; departed at 1446.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
34		1453	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 78 cleared into AC 32/BDU.		DC, S3, CO, Bde
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-211091, 1/1LP-237 086, 1/2-228095, 5/2-228101, C CP-201062.		DC, M, Arty
36		1530	(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) wants clearance on bunker at 188102; neg clearance, VN in area.		DC, S3, CO, TK, E55
37		1535	(C) To Bde/Hurata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) departed AC 32 w/neg results.		DC, S3, CO, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2d Bn 3d Inf

ADEF-307

LZ Professional

3E173078

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 24 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 24 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH off station.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1602	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: C 1/2-194058.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
40		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req daily AC/APD/HH for 2607-2909-3403-3101-start DTG 24-29.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1612	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 78 (NFI) departed AC 69 at 1606.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
42	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042 1/3-168043, 2/3-171039, B 1/1-226032, 2/2-229037, C 1/2-194055, 2/2LP-191059.	DO, M, Arty	GD
43		1734	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: RS bird released.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
44		1740	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-159060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/3-171039.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
45		1852	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Finals: A CP-159060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/3-171039, B CP-212090, 1/1-234084, 2/1-231081, 1/2-229094, 2/2-229087, 3/2-228101, C CP-201062, 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-194055, 2/2-191059, D-Pro, Rdn-171032. Also to Tam/Ky/Dowley by RR, 1852.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TW	GD
46	1905		(U) Bn Bde/CEB to AB: Rec'd intel report and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
48	2035		(C) Bn Bde/Tarry to AB: CA/CE approved for 1330, 5-2-1.	DO, S3, CO, D, A	GD
49	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
50		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
51	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
52		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1330 at 199064 RS bird going into C Co CP location detonated one of the elements MAS resulting in the pilot's window being cracked. There were negative casualties.		
53	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARDPeriod Covered From 241000 251700

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co. continues S/A OPS
in assigned A.O. DTG 250800 A Co. C.E.'s to FSB
Pro. for Retrain + FSB security.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co. continues S/A OPS
in assigned A.O.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co. continues S/A OPS
in assigned A.O.

D Co. CP - OPS 250800 Mission: D Co. Retrain - secures
+ continues construction FSB Pro. DTG 250800 D Co.
C.E.'s to A.O. BT 1407 to LR BT 2002 conducts
S/A OPS

RON PIT. - _____ Mission: Echo Recon Retrain secures
+ continues construction FSB Pro.

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

0550

CONV to CHAYKONSKI

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQE		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/3-171030, B CP-212090, 1/1-234084, 2/1-231081, 1/2-229094, 2/2-229087, 3/2-228101, C CP-201062, 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-194055, 2/2-191059, D-Pro, Rch-171082.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
4		0200	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Neg field RS day 25.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
7	0327		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: At 0328, string 3, C, unk, stat, AAU; TOT 0335; 8 rds 4.2 HE.	DO, S2, S3, CO, 4.2	GD	
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
10		0545	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
11		0545	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 missions 2+2+0; 59 HE expended.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
13		0753	(C) To Bde/LKS by IE: MAIT insp team arrived at Pro at 0753.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
14		0805	(U) To Bde/LKS by IE: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: RS bird on station at 0745.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD	
16	0825	0845	(C) Fm Bde/CTB to IE to Bde/JKD by IE: DTG AC/APD 260500-262000; DTG IE 251900-260600 APD 32 2307-2909-3403-3101-start; AC 44 UL BT 1300, LR BS2700; AC/IE 43; IE 32 (same as APD 32); clear/EDH.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2LP-230095, 2/2LP-228086, C 1-198057.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
18	0902		(U) Fm Bde/LN to IE: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
19		1007	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Loc changes: B 1/2LP-231095, 2/2LP-228083, 3/2-229101.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCKLZ Professional
HF173078

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 25 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1017		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to IE: JH/AC 45 BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2699-2700-2704-4004-4003-3393; box clear/RDH with 4093 corner dropped.	DC, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21		1027	(C) To Bde/CIB by ME: MATF insp team departed Pro at 1025.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1027		(C) Fm Bde/CIB to IE: URIs: BS224943, C code, 0900, (Bn CP); BT127238, code B, 0900; BS193975, code C4, 0900; BT223131, code C, 0800.	DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-237082, 2/1-233082, 2/2LP-228031, C 1-203057, 2/2-191057.	DO, M, Arty	GD
24		1155	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by ME: Loc changes: C CPLP-202058, 1/2-104053.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25	1158		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to IE: URI-BS221928, code B-, 1100.	DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1235		(U) Fm Bde/CIB to IE: Rec'd intel reports and passed to G2.	DC, S2, S3, CO	GD
27	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-237081, 2/2-233088, 3/2-231100, C CP-201060, 1-203057, 1/2-104053.	DO, M, Arty	GD
28		1320	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: At 1030 at Pro 4.2 shooting time fuse had round detonate approx 2-3 sec outside tube; 1 man treated for leg burn and released w/other wound; IE Lot: 10F-7-11242-39; accident investigated; fuse sent by PSCoord: 1-14 Arty notified.	DC, S3, CO, Bde, 1-14	GD
29		1425	(C) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by IE.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1426	(C) To Bde/Murata by IE: Loc changes: A-Pro, B 1/1-233083, 1/1LP-237078, 2/1LP-233082, 1/2-233093, 3/2-233099, D CP-162060, 2-168040, 3-156044.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 2/2-234080, 3/2-234102.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1518	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1410 at 162 060 D CP had man injured while jumping off slick at LZ during CA; injured in groin by a stick. He was brought to Pro by CA slick, checked by Bn Surgeon and evacuated to 91st Evac by RS bird.	DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1550	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req RS 260700-1800; LOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1605	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-234093, 2/2-235090.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
35	1645		(C) Fm New Hau Duc/JBB to CT: Local VN say 3 VC Cos are located at 145055.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 25/200 To 26/200

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: ^{DTG 25/200} A Co. C.E.'s to PRO from
Field P.2's ~~for~~ RETRAIN, SECURE & continue construction on
FSB PRO.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co. continue S/A OPS in
assigned A.O.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co. continue S/A OPS
in assigned A.O.

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: ^{DTG 25/200} D Co. C.E.'s to A.O.
occupied by A Co. in Round Robin C/E.

RCN PIT. - _____ Mission: RECON MANE O/LP's; Ambushes
~~targets~~ ^{local} attacks AROUND FSB PRO.

OTHER OPERATIONS: 5-2 Combat masterbates

AIR MOVES: _____

Planner TO CHAYKOWSKI
0546
CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

NAME CALL SIGN COPILOTS NAME
 LIFTSHIPS 5 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt. Walker Position D/L.O. Call Sign Z 79 Freq. 67.45
Cpt Clark A/L.O. 5 79
 PZ1 PRO LZ1 162060 PAX 33 CONTACT Z 79/55
 2 162060 2 PRO 17 5 79
 3 PRO 3 156044 25 Z 86
 4 156044 4 PRO 29 5 78
 5 PRO 5 168040 24 Z 78
 6 168040 6 PRO 19 5 86
 7 _____ 7 _____
 8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std. Amcl.Clearance Initials: J.D.M.

LKS - AMC on station at - 1150
 DUM Lift Birds on at - 1320
 AMc Break at - 1415
 Mawrata Lift Birds Break at - 1415

ARTILLERY

PZ Time	Loco	LZ Time	Loco	IMPACT GRID
	PROX	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	
<u>1340</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1345</u>	<u>162060</u>	
<u>1345</u>	<u>162060</u>	<u>1349</u>	<u>Pro</u>	
<u>1402</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>1406</u>	<u>156044</u>	
			<u>1407</u>	

PZ

LZ

Prepared By _____

1 1340

1345

2 1345

1350

3 1350

1355

4 1356

1402

5 1403

1408

6 1409

1415

To - Mawrata

By - Egv

Time - 1425

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BGQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Sep 71	2400	26 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-Pro, B CP-212090, 1/1-239081, 2/1-238079, 1/2-234094, 2/2-236092, 3/2-234097, C CP-201062, 1/1-207056, 2/1-205056, 2-193052, D CP-166059, 1-165058, 1/2-175038, 2/2-174040, 3-153053, Rcn-171082.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
5		0240	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: RS B Co 0900-1100 CP has sit-down LZ.		DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, B	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
7		0310	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) on station in NH 32; stay E of 18 line, clear/JDM. Left box at 0345.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
8		0400	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 43; clear/JDM; left box at 0455.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
10		0440	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0440	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: A.2 exp: 60 HE, OH: 571 HE, ILL 714, WP 93, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 532 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
14	0745		(C) Fm 1-6/Caseretto to RR: 1-6 AO box DFG 262400-302400: 3002-3902-3095-3095-start.		DO, S3, CO, M	GD
15		0755	(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc changes.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
16	0803	0810	(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Clearance on APD 32, NH 32 and ILL 43 (same grids); clear/JDM; to Bde/JKD by RR.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
17		0810	(C) To Bde/JKD by RR: Req RS bird day 27 0700-1800; ILL (30 min standby) 1500-1700.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
18		0835	(U) Fire base improvement report sent to Bde/Jurata by RR.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 3d Inf
DF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 71	2400	26 Sep 71

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 71	2400	26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-211056.	DO, M, Arty	GD
20		0905	(C) To Bde/JDV by RR: Req AC be run on APD/ME 32 on 27, 28, 29 Sep.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
21		0925	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Granite 55 (NTI) clear/RDH for specified strike in AC 69.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, G55	GD
22		1020	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B CP-213093, 1-238081, 2-235095, C 1/2LP-194056, D 1/1LP-163037, 1/2-174037, 2/2-174042, 3-153053.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
23		1035	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req LOH to Pro at 1500.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1-212056, D 1/2-174036, 3-152054.	DO, M, Arty	GD
25	1120		(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Susp enemy loc at BS248955, TOT 0930, code C.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1135	(C) To Tam Ky/Helson by RR: Req 1000m clearance around 162072-3 VC/NVA in open. Clear Tam Ky/DO.	DO, S3, CO, TK	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C 2-193050, D 1/1-156057, 2/2-174044.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
28		1500	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1130 at Pro tower guard spotted 3 VC/NVA w/trucks. Engaged w/50 cal and 105mm. Rs bird checked area and received fire from 162072. Bird returned fire and came back to Pro to check for hits. At 1220 radar picked up at least 2 persons at 161071 and mortars were fired. Radar failed to detect further movement. D Co will check area.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: C CPLP-200056, D 1/1-163057, 1/2LP-173034, 1/3-155050.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1406	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C CPLP-ret, D 1/1-163057, 1/2-175035, 2/2-174047.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		1450	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1446.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: C 2-195053.	DO, M, Arty	GD
33	1510		(C) Fm Bde to ME: LTC Wagner might not be at Tam Ky at 1530 but LTC Shannon is welcome to come anyway.	DO, S3, CO	GD
34		1522	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Gen McDonough departed at 1521; discussed pres and fut plans.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1540	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: At 1510 at 230 089 Minuteman 24 (NTI) spotted 1 VC, checked		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 3d Inf
WDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 26 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 26 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		(cont.)	w/friendlies in area for clearance and engaged VC. VC jumped into spider hole after being engaged and appeared to be KIA. B Co will check area.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1605	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B 2/1-240079.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LOH on station at 1450; released at 1605.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1658	(C) To Bde/JKD by ME: Gen Kroessen at Pro at 1601; left at 1649; discussed plans.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1700		(C) Loc changes: B CP-216093, 3/2-235098, C 2-199054.	DO, M, Arty	GD
40		1705	(C) To Bde/JKD by ME: Gen Kroessen's bird picked up back at field loc w/temperature of 103° and brought him to Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, Med	GD
41		1804	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Loc changes: D 1-166067, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
42		1930	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-215093, 1/1-244083, 2/1-240079, 1/2-239095, 2/2-234092, 3/2-237099, C CP-201062, 1/1-213054, 2/1-215054, 1/2-200053, 2/2-197054, D CP-166059, 1-166067, 1/2-175035, 2/2-174047, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056, Ron-Pro	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
43		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
44	2045		(C) En Bde/Duncan to CT: 1-6 NLS: A CP-345973, 1-352970, 3 and Ron-Bludgeon, B-Chu Lai C CP-343090, 2-349986, 3-349984, D CP-478000, 1-493020, 487084, 3-487004, 477017.	DO, M, Arty	GD
45		2050	(C) To Tam Ky/Jackson by CT: Reg RF/PF locs in boxes: UL BT2310, LR 3500; UL 1212, LR 1607; UL 1008, IR 1601.	DO, S3, CO, TK	GD
46	2055		(C) En Tien Phuoc/TLS to CT: Troops will not be in AO discussed as of 271700, will not be E of 13 line nor S of 11 line.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer	DO, S3	GD
48	2120	2157	(C) En Tam Ky/Jackson to CT to Bde/Chay-kowski: RF/PF locs: Box 1: 314000, 304004, 312092, 310006, 315092; box 2: 143112, 120116, 143103, 123093, 124092, 152104; box 3-Neg.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
49		2137	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Reg D Co AO ext 271700-072400: 1311-1511-1510-1610-1607-1607-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

△

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	26 Sep 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE 

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 26/700 To 2700

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: F Co. Returns, secures
7 continues construction PSB POC

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co. continues S/P ops.
in assigned PC

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co. continues FA ops.
in assigned PC

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co. continues FA ops.
in assigned PC

RCM PHT. - _____ Mission: Recon units FA ops.
in assigned PC

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10

of INHA to River
2604/10

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	27 Sep 71	2400	27 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-215093, 1/1-244 083, 1/2-240C79, 1/2-239095, 2/2-234092, 3/2-237 099, C CP-201062, 1/1-213054, 2/1-215054, 1/2-200 053, 2/2-197054, D CP-166059, 1-166067, 1/2-175 035, 2/2-174047, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056, Rcn-Pro			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
4		0140	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: RS C Co 0900-1100; sit-down LZ.			DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, C	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
8		0415	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: Granite (NTI) on station in NH 32; clear/JDM. Left box 0515.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: Engr 63 (NTI) in NH 32; clear/JDM. Found numerous cultivated fields vic 2907; broke station at 0520.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0600	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 OH: 509 HE, 694 ILL, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 528 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0753	(U) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Neg loc change.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
15		0754	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: ITC Shannon left Pro at 0745 for Command Conf.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0806	0810	(C) Fm Bde/RIS to RR to Bde/JKS: AC/APD 32, NH 32 and NH 43 are clear/RDH.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0813	(C) To Bde/CIB by RR: Req A AO 200600-151800: 2208-3008-3006-2006-2003-2703-2704-2204-start.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RDH: Req Engr sgd to dismantle FSB here at 300800; sgd will be				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCAKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	used Oct 7 for LZ construction; 1 D-5 dozer w/operator, front loader w/operator to arrive on day 1.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-214053.	DO, M, Arty	GD
20		0919	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) in AC/APD 32; clear/RDH.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21	0955		(C) Fm Bde/CIB to RR: URI at 331063, code C, TOT 0800.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
22		0957	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) out of AC/APD 32 at 0958 w/neg results.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	0957		(C) Fm Bde/Salles by RR: A and D AOs are clear/Tam Ky/Guyen (A) and Can (D); courtesy clear 5 ARVN.	DO, S3, CO, A, D	GD
24		0959	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-238094, C 2-200055.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-244086, 2/1LP-244080, 2/2-233089, 3/2-238097, D 1/1-167070, 1/2-176033, 1/3-149054, 3/2-152056.	DO, M, Arty	GD
26		1132	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req RS day 28 0700-1800; IOM (30 min standby) 1500-1700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1215	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A 2/1LP, 2/2LP-returned.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
28		1300	(C) To Bde/Hurata by RDH: Req AC box of 1-6 elements. We have AC box: UL BT3002, LR BS3095; that is the only box in use near our AO.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CP-218094, 1/2-235001, 3/2-237094, D 1/2-176033, 1/2LP-177034, 2/2-176046, 1/3-147056, 2/3-151057.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1316	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req infrared mission within 6 days for AC 32 w/readout.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1330		(C) Fm Bde/Holland to BTK: D-5 dozer, "450" dozer and front end loader approved for day 1.	DO, S3, CO	GD
32	1400		(C) Fm Bde/RIS to RR: SELs: BS218052, C rating at 120; BT332048, B rating, at 1215.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
33		1405	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2LP-243087, 2/2LP-179046, 2/3-150057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-245076, C CP-104064, D 1/2-176033, 2/2-179046, 2/3-149056.	DO, M, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR BUT

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 27/70 To 28/70

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co Retains, Secures
continuous construction FSB PRO

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co conducts SA ops
in Assigned AO

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co conducts SA ops
in Assigned AO

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co conducts SA ops
in Assigned AO

RCN PIT. - _____ Mission: RCN Retains, Secures
continuous construction on FSB PRO

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.	0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71
2	0001	(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-218094, 1/1-244 083, 2/1-240079, 1/2-235091, 2/2-229088, 3/2-238094 C CP-194065, 1/1-216049, 2/1-217051, 1/2-201050, 2/2-202049, D CP-166059, 1-161070, 1/2-176033, 2/2-180046, 1/3-146055, 2/3-148057, Rcn-Pro.				
					DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
4	0120	(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JP to 1-20/VCH: Dog teams available on req: No more than 72 hrs; req must have unit, time of pickup and aircraft tail number.			DO, S3, CO, 1-20	GD
5	0125	(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
6	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
7	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
8	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
9	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3	GD
10	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S3, Bde	GD
11	0650	(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JP: Weather rept: Lt rain, showers; broken to overcast ceiling. Temp: H-88, L-74; Hum: H-80, L-60; winds NW- E, 7-15 kts.			DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
12	0650	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0650	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.20H: 472 HE, 645 ILL, 03 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 532 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
14	0745	(C) Direct COL Smith and COL Linsky between 1200-1300.			DO, S3, CO	GD
15	0800	(U) To Bde/Salles by JP: Neg loc change.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
16	0815	0820 (C) Fm Bde/RIS to JP to Bde/Murata by CT LT/AC 43 UL 3002, LR 3905, WH 32 and APD 32 clear/ADF.			DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17	0850	(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CT: Bde wants weekly plans submitted before 281300.			DO, S3, CO	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 18 Years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3	
STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
3d Bn Inf		LZ Professional	0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71
VDF-BOOK		BT173078				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: D CP-166057, 1-162070, 1/2-177033, 2/2-181046, 3-146058.		DO, M, Arty	GD
19		0925	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by Trone.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0955	(U) To Bde/Murata by CT: Neg loc change.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21	1045		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT: Bde wants all info we have on: NVA KIA, WIA, CIA; Crew served & individual weapons CIA; VC KIA, WIA, CIA; DTG 19 Mar to 27 Sep.		DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
22	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1/1LP to S, 2/1LP to E.		DO, M, Arty	GD
23	1130		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: COL Smith will not be able to visit D CP at 1130.		DO, S3, CO, D	GD
24		1210	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Loc changes: B 1/1-241075, 2/1-244070, 1/2-235093, 2/2-231092, 3/2LP-246098.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25		1223	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith at Pro at 1222; left Pro at 1327.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CP-217006, 1/1-244077, 1/2-237004, 3/2LP-246097, C 1/1LP-218055, D 1/1-158066.		DO, M, Arty	GD
27	1305		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT: SEL at BS220930, code B, at 1130.		DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
28		1403	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: B CPLP-217077, 1/1-247077, D 1/2-179034, 2/2LP-183045.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
29		1455	(C) To Bde/DWI by AB: Req LOH day 29 (30 min standby) 1500-1700; Rs bird 0700-1800.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1457	(C) To Bde/DWI by AB: Req LOH on station.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-249079, 1/2-239093, D 1/1-159064, 1/2LP-191034, 2/2LP-179045.		DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1520	(C) To Bde/DWI by AB: LOH on station.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1537	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Change in RS blade time req: DTG 200830-201600.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: B 1/1-247078, 1/2-240004, D 1/1-160065, 3-146057.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
35	1700		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-150063, 1/2-179034, 2/2-179045.		DO, M, Arty	GD
36		1707	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: A Co LZs based on VR: 250050, 259060, 251060.		DO, S3, CO, Bde, A	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPC-JAPAN

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 290900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By LT. Dewing
 #2: (Operation) CE of GC to Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>215050</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>2522</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
2	<u>204051</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>2521</u>		<u>Secure</u>	2
3	<u>195065</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>1419</u>		<u>Secure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C T 55 Freq 67.95 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 67.95

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 290830 Freq 52.35

G/C Superman 37

ALT time 291100

(5)

immediately following above CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 291000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By LT. Dewing

Line #2: (Operation) CA of WA to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
20 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>233056</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	1
21 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>219056</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	2
30 3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>226051</u>	<u>31</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Subway 92A Freq 67.95 Line #8 LZ# G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG

G/C

Plunked to CHAYKOVSKI

28 0125

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETE)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 28/20 To 29/20

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co Retains, secures
continuous construction FSB PRC DTG 290400 P Co
CP's to Assigned A.C. conducts S/P ops.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co continues S/P ops.
in assigned A.C.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co continues S/P ops in
Assigned A.C. DTG 290400 C Co conducts C.E
from field P.2's to FSB PRC For Retain + FSB security.

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co continues S/P ops
in assigned A.C.

RCN PLT. - _____ Mission: RCN Retains, secures
+ continuous construction on FSB PRC.

OTHER OPERATIONS:

290650

P. ONKA R1665

AIR MOVES:

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARDPeriod Covered From 030001 To 092400 Date _____A Co. CP - DTG 290000-161800 Mission: _____Box: BT 2202-3008-3006-2906-2903-
2703-2704-2201- start. A 6 Conducts
S+ A ops in A.O. Air moves CA 29

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

020600-071800 refits on Pro. 070600-161800

Box 3106-3006-3007-3307-3306-3406-3405
3505-3502-3102-3104-3209-320046-NLV~~A Co. CP~~ - A long air Mission: to 310057- start.Search & Ambush operations in A.O.
Air moves: CA on 07C ~~D Co. CP~~ - DTG 020600-161800 Box: BT 2404-

2704-2703-2903-2901-3201-BS3296-

BS2696-RT 2600-2400-Start. LC
Conducts S+ A ops in A.O. Air moves~~CA 02~~ Mission: _____D DTG 060600-161800 Box: BT 3204-3104-

3102-3702-3201-2901-2906-310057-

OTHER OPERATIONS: SE Along Blue line to 320096 to
start. Conducts S+ A ops in A.O.

03-06 → Continuous ops in current A.O.

AIR MOVES: Air moves: KE-CA 06

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered From _____ To _____

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: Recon Local Patrolling till 030600 - 090600.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

(19)

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: _____

RCN PLT. - _____ Mission: _____

To Muster
by Tnare 280925

OTHER OPERATIONS: _____

AIR MOVES: _____

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-218094, 1/1-244078, 2/1-244080, 1/2-240094, 2/2-233093, 3/2-238094, C CP-194065, 1/1-216049, 2/1-217051, 1/2-20050, 2/2-202049, D CP-159059, 1/1-160063, 2/1-w/CP, 2/1-179034, 2/2-179045, 3-150058, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
7	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD	
8		0510	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 OH: 472 HE, 636 ILL, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 523 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
9		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
11		0740	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by JP: Req AS day 4, BT301044-302045, LZ construction. Req LOH 30 min prior to AS so Bn CO and S3 can insure proper placement of AS.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
12	0755		(C) Fm Bde/Murata by JP: MH/APD 32 (same MH/APD 45 (same); clear/ROY.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD	
13		0800	(U) To Bde/SKL by ME: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
14		0815	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Rs 0830-1800, LOH 1500-1700, 30 min standby for day 30.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
15		0820	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: B AO DPG now-021300: 2010-2311-2611-2608-2208-2207-2007-strtd.	DO, S3, CO, B, Bde	GD	
16		0845	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: RS on station at 0830.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD	
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-237078, 2/1-237081, 3/2-238095, D 3-145064.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
18		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B 1/1-237078, 2/1-237081, 3/2-238095, D 3-145064.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
19	1008		(C) Fm Bde/CB to ME: URI: BS164989, B rating, 0930.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified 17 APR 1985 PFC-Japan		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 3d Inf

LZ Professional

DF-300K

BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1029		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: SEL-210115. Neg clearance to ARVN because of proximity to us. They will clear it for us if we want to fire it.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
21	1100		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-159059, 2/2-174047 3-145067. C-Pro.	DO, M, Arty	GD
22		1130	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: B Co box clear 5 ARVN/Tham, Tam Ky/DOW; change east 2511-2508.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde, B	GD
23		1136	(C) To Bde/JDD by ME: COL Smith at B CP at 1115; left at 1135.	DO, S3, CO, B, Bde	GD
24	1150		(C) Fm Bde/JDD to ME: URI at BS187950, A rating, 1030.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
25		1157	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Dowley by ME.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1203	(U) Neg location changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD
27	1240		(C) Fm B Co/WIJ to ME: COL Smith's comments: Asked about opns to day 2; not many kills lately; asked about RS.	DO, S3, CO	GD
28		1253	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Req FD at 30104-302045; DEG 051000; 5 sorties to cover complete hill. If AS delayed until day 5, req FD ASAP after AS.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1255	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Activate LOH at 1500 to Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1243	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/SKL by ME: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1243.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-250066, 2-263072, D 1/1-159059, 1/2-179032, 2/2-174048, 3-145074.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1355	(U) To Bde/JDD by ME: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
33		1401	(C) To Bde/SKL by ME: COL Smith left Pro at 1401.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1438	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Req chem rep to discuss application of CS2. Rep will be at Blue Star 500830 to come to Pro and confer with S3. Passed to Rear/KK by CL.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, Rear	GD
35		1445	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro w/nurses.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1445	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH on station at 1445.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 3-250057, B CP-212038 1/1-240078, 2/1-242077, 1/2-243006, 2/2-245004, 3/2-240008, D 1/1-159055, 1/1LP-159052, 1/2-182033, 2/2LP-170009, 1/3-146075, 2/3-146074.	DO, M, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d Inf
DF-BOOKLZ Professional
BT173078FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 20 Sep 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1522	(C) To Tan Ky/Nelson by RR: Reg change in B AC: 2010-2311-2511-2507-2007-start. Will allow 1 km buffer zone between B Co and ARVN opns.	DC, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Gen McDonough left Pro; discussed present and future opns.	DC, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40		1605	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc change.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-250064, 2-262074, D 2/3-149075.	DC, M, Arty	GD
42		1810	(U) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Neg loc change.	DC, M, Arty	GD
43		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
44		2003	(C) To Bde/Charkowski by RR: Finals: A CP-250064, 1/2-262074, 2/2-263070, 1/3-258054, 2/3-262054, B CP-213080, 1/1-243070, 2/1-243076, 1/2-245000, 2/2-240002, 3/2-242000, C-Pro, D CP-150059, 1/1-150051, 2/1-w/CP, 1/2-180031, 2/2-174048, 1/3-144075, 2/3-149075, Ren-Pro.	DC, M, Arty, Bde	GD
45		2015	(C) To Bde/Charkowski by RR: 1/2/D at 1515 at 102033 found 1 6x7x8 hoeh and 2 2x2x4 bunkers. At 181033 found cultivated garden and E-WE trail. Also found HP helmet liner w/106 B written on outside. Activity last 2-3 days.	DC, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
46	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3	GD
47		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3	GD
49		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC, S3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1515 at 102033 1/2/D Co found 1 6x7x8 hoeh and 2 2x2x4 bunkers. They also found a cultivated garden at 181033.		
50	2400		(C) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce P. Kay

By RB/1Su

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 29 Mar To 30 Apr

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: R Co continues S/A CPNS
in Assigned A.C.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co continues S/A CPNS
in Assigned A.C.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co RETAINS SECURES
and continues construction FSB Pre

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co continues S/A
CPNS in Assigned A.C.

RCN PHT. - _____ Mission: RCOM - RETAINS SECURES
and continues construction FSB Pre

OTHER OPERATIONS:

FLONKA RLCs
0510

AIR MOVES:

CONFIDENTIAL

CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____

SHIPS 5 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1

Sound Commander's Name	Position	Call Sign	Freq.
PZ1 <u>215050</u> LZ1 <u>Pro</u>	PAX <u>22</u>	CONTACT <u>T 55</u>	<u>67.45</u>
2 <u>204051</u> 2 <u>Pro</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>T 78</u>	
3 <u>195065</u> 3 <u>Pro</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>T 79</u>	
4 <u>Pro</u> 4 <u>251068</u>	<u>20</u> ²¹	<u>S 79</u>	<u>CP</u>
5 <u>Pro</u> 5 <u>259069</u>	<u>32</u> ³⁰	<u>S 78</u>	<u>20</u>
6 <u>Pro</u> 6 <u>260059</u>	<u>30</u> ²⁹	<u>S 86</u>	<u>30</u>
7 _____ 7 _____	_____	_____	_____
8 _____ 8 _____	_____	_____	_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

JDD-AMC ON station: 1015

579 +1 1257 LT Dancy/AMC OFF station: 1257

78 - 2

96 - 1

JDD-Lift Birds ON: 1015

1257 LT Dancy Lift Birds OFF: 1252

ARTILLERY

PP	PP	PP	PP	PP
<u>PZ/</u>	<u>time</u>	<u>PP</u>	<u>time</u>	<u>Element</u>
1 PP	<u>1035</u>	PP	<u>1040</u>	<u>T 55</u> JDD-1048 Eger
2 PP	<u>1046</u>	PP	<u>1053</u>	<u>T 79</u>
3 PP = P ²	<u>1057</u>	PP	<u>1100</u>	<u>T 79</u> JDD-1105 Eger
4 PP	<u>1102</u>	PP	<u>1120</u>	<u>S 79</u>
5 PP	<u>1125</u>	PP	<u>1135</u>	<u>S 78</u> JDD-1238 Eger
6 PRC	<u>1139</u>	PP	_____	_____
		Prepared By	<u>1151</u>	<u>S 86</u> Eger 1257 LT Dancy

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Sep 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.		GD		
2	0001	(C) Locations: A CP-250064, 1/2-262074, 2/2-263070, 1/3-258054, 3/2-262054, B CP-218089, 1/1-243079, 2/1-243076, 1/2-245098, 2/2-240092, 3/2-242098, C-Pro, D CP-159059, 1/1-159051, 2/1-w/CP 1/2-180031, 2/2-174048, 1/3-144075, 2/3-149075, Rcn-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
3	0100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
4	0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
5	0300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
6	0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
7	0500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD		
8	0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
9	0510	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 54 HE, 40 ILL; OH: 418 HE, 506 ILL, 03 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 16 HE; OH: 507 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
10	0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
11	0720	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Granite 78 (NFI) on station in AC 60; clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
12	0748	(C) To Bde/CTB by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) on station in AC 49; clear/RDH.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
13	0748 0811	(C) Fm Bde/RIS to RR to CTB: AC 36 2610-3011-3008-3902-383995-3095; AC 44 UL BT1300, LR 382700; RH 30 3412-4012-3717; RH 32 and RH 43; clear/RDH.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
14	0755	(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc chang.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
15	0815	(C) To Bde/JDD by RR: Req RS bird day 1 0830-1800; LOTI (30 min standby) 1530-1730.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
16	0830	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: RS on station at 0810.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD		
17	0830	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Req A AC DTG 30 0600-161800; 2000-3000-3007-3307-3306-3401-3405-3505-3502-3202-383206-2206; C AC DTG 02 0600-161800; 2104-2704-2703-2903-2901-3201-383206-382606-2600-2400; D AC DTG 060600-161800; 3204-3104-3102-3202-3201-2901-2906-3106-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Years Int. Control: Declassified		

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

15th Bn 5d Inf
AVDT-BCQKLZ Professional
B1173078

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

30 Sep 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	510057-SE along river-320046.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
18		0842	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Granite 78 (NFI) off station at 0835: Found H-S trail along river at 066806.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0846		(C) Fm Bde/JDD to RR: QL1 is closed indefinitely.	DO, S3, CO	GD
20	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD
21		0919	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) off station at 0914: Spotted dan and bunkers on river at 010972; also spotted 1 VC. 1 gunship took hit at 095975 and is going to Tien Phuoc.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0924	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Reg Info on AGs 49860. We are react and give courtesy clear.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		0931	(U) CS2 Reg passed to Bde/JDD and Pan Ky Nelson by RR.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, TK	GD
24		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) clear into APD 32 by RDE.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1015	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: A 1/2-263076, 2/2-264073, 1/3-256054, 2/3-260054, B 2/2LP-240000, D 1/1LP-151052, 2/2LP-170040, 1/3LP-140057, 2/3LP-147074.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
26		1020	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) spotted tracks of 50-60 people on bicycles at 073002. At 1010 gunship took fire at 048058.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) out of APD 32 at 1043 w/new results.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1057	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Reg LOI to Blue Star at 1530 then to Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: 3 CPLP-217005, 1/1LP-247080, 2/1LP-243074, 3/2LP-240009, D 1/2-170031.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1200	(C) To Bde/JDD by RR: Loc changes: A 1/2-263076, 2/2-264074, 1/3-257055, 2 CPLP-215005, 1/1LP-245005, 2/1LP-245005, 1/2-247000, 3/2-245000, D 1/2LP-170000, 2/2-170000.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		1210	(C) Reg dustoff for 2/D at 170040 for dan w/boat exhaustion (Ln 4102); went ice via RS bird. Dustoff complete at 1230.	DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1220		(C) Fm Bde/JDD to RR: AG 32 resident 501-1-15-17: Ag cont: 310030-314038, 203040-205050; Ag 3 cont: 203040, 331032, 310044, 300050.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d Inf
AIDF-BOOKLZ Professional
31173078

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1249		(U) En Bde/MS to RR: Rec'd Agent Rpts fr Bde S2 and passed to En S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
34	1300		(C) Loc changes: 3 CPLP-214089, 3/2LP-245095, D 1/1-161051, 1/2-178027.	DO, M, Arty	GD
35		1314	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req LOH day 1 1400-1500 (30 min standby); req RS bird on day 2 to have net/sling capability.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Hurata by RR: Loc changes: 3 1/2-249079, 3/2-247099, D 2/2-169048.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37	1405		(C) En Bde/CIS to IE: URI, BS185970, code C, 1200.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2/2-265074, 1/3-255054 2/3-256052, B 1/1LP-242077, 2/1LP-242073, 2/2LP-244090, D 1/2-178028.	DO, M, Arty	GD
39		1550	(C) To Bde/Duncan by IE: LOH on station at 1550.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40		1613	(C) To Bde/JDD by IE: Loc changes: A 2/3 257051, 3 CPLP-217088, 1/1LP-255078, 2/2LP-250084 1/2LP-252088, D 1/2-181029, 2/2-167049.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
41		1625	(C) To Bde/Duncan by IE: LOH released at 1625.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
42	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 2/2-265074, 1/3-253054 3 CPLP-214087.	DO, M, Arty	GD
43		1710	(U) To Bde/Hurata by IE: Net loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
44		1819	(U) CI Reg for C Co day 2 passed to Bde/Hurata by IE.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1820	(C) To Bde/Riggs by IE: Finals: A CP-250064, 1/2-264077, 2/2-267074, 1/3-253054, 2/3-257051, 3 CP-218089, 1/1-243070, 2/1-243074, 1/2-240097, 2/2-240092, 3/2-244101, 3-Pro, D CP-150050, 1/1-155048, 2/1-177070, 1/2-178028, 2/2-169048 1/3-14475, 2/3-149075, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
46		2000	(C) En Sitrey neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
47	2100		(C) En Sitrey neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
48	2130		(C) To Bde/Hurata by IE: 5 ARVN Ls: 1-200017, 2-207074, 3-213020, 4-208020, Ren-Lark Hill, 5-212012, 211315.	DO, M, Arty	GD
49		2200	(C) En Sitrey neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 30/900 To 01/900

Date _____

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: A Co continues 5/4 CANS
in assigned A.O.

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: B Co continues 5/4 CANS
in assigned A.O.

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: C Co RETAINS, SECURES
continuous construction FSB PRO.

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: D Co continues 5/4 CANS
in assigned A.O.

RECON PLT. - _____ Mission: RECON RETAINS SECURES
& continuous construction FSB PRO.

OTHER OPERATIONS:

PLORKA TO PAUR
0510

AIR MOVES:

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/22/92

G-3

Stop to Log
JHRBde S-3
A-3 S-3

CS-2 Request

Target Location: ① BT 220119 - BT 260127
Valley Between these Points② BT 1401 - BS 1999 Valley
Between these two points

DTG: 100700 Oct or later

Purpose: target 1: Cultivated area in close proximity
to the suspected location of the U-16
and D-11 enemy units


target 2: Denial ~~the~~ mission. Valley is
a resupply route and farming area.
78 MF trucks, 400 MF Sapper, and
902 MF Sapper. Numerous food
caches have been found in the area.
Several URTs in this area indicate
that the enemy is still active
~~in this area.~~

TO: TAM KY: NELSON ^{Bde} TO: JDD

BY: RR

TIME: 30 0931

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/1swNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Is Whole Blood ~~NEEDED~~?DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 30 12 101. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 1700482. REQUESTOR: D CO. 2nd PLT 2nd Sg. 7-78m3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 AMBULATORY: _____4. NATIONALITY: US: 1 VN: _____ FWMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: HEAT ~~STROKE~~ EXHAUSTION6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SIT down8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: ✓ good9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: good10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 5555 CALL SIGN: 778m12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES: ✓ NO: _____13. REMARKS: SEND ICE on BirdLINE #102 used Resupply Bird14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Person - Student 3715. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 12 10TIME COMPLETED: 12 30~~Is Whole Blood Needed~~~~SEND ICE~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92

FROM

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 020900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By LT DewingLine #2: (Operation) CF of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
CP 1	<u>218092</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
10 2	<u>245080</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>"</u>	2
20 3	<u>248105</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>24</u>		<u>"</u>	3
20/24	<u>235096</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>"</u>	4
5			<u>85</u>			5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 36.70 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Scout Freq 36.70Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 020830 Freq 6710G/C Commando 90

ALT 021100

CA REQUEST

immediately Following Above

Line #1: DTG 02, 4-3 Inf, Requested By LT DewingLine #2: (Operation) CA of C Co to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
CP 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>263049</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>81</u>		1
10 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>256011</u>	<u>32</u>			2
20 3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>258037</u>	<u>27</u>			3
4			<u>1</u>			4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Scout Freq 36.70 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Scout Freq 36.70Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 020830 Freq 6710G/C Commando 90

To - Maurita

By Eger

Time 1848

CONFIDENTIAL